

II. Mauna Kea and the Neighboring ‘Āina Mauna (1790s-1890s): Traditional Customs, Practices, Resource Collection, and Land Use Described Before the Boundary Commission

In 1862, a Commission of Boundaries (the Boundary Commission) was established in the Kingdom of Hawai‘i to legally set the boundaries of *ahupua‘a* that had been awarded to *Ali‘i*, *Konohiki*, and foreigners during the *Māhele*. By the middle 1860s, land owners and their lessees were petitioning to have the boundaries of their respective lands—which were the foundation of ranching interests on Hawai‘i—settled. The mountain lands on the Island of Hawai‘i, including those completely surrounding Mauna Kea, made up the heart land of the largest ranch in the Hawaiian Kingdom. As a result, Commissioner G.M. Robertson began taking testimonies from native residents by 1865, for lands of the Waimea-Waikōloa region. Following Robertson’s death, brothers, Rufus and Fredrick Lyman continued the work and collection of detailed testimonies for the Third Judicial Circuit (Island of Hawai‘i). Those testimonies of *kama‘āina* (native) witnesses and resident foreigners, described the lands which rest upon Mauna Kea, and make up the *‘āina mauna*, across the Districts of Hilo, Hāmākua and South Kohala.

In 1874, the Commissioners of Boundaries were authorized to certify the boundaries for lands brought before them (W.D. Alexander in Thrum 1891:117-118). The primary informants for the boundary descriptions were old native residents of the areas being discussed, generally born between the 1780s to 1830s. The native witnesses usually spoke in Hawaiian, and their testimony was translated into English and transcribed as the proceedings occurred.

The narratives cited in this collection have been excerpted from the testimonies given by native residents, or those given by surveyors who recorded the boundaries based on the testimony of native guides. The testimonies include descriptions of the land, extending from ocean fisheries to plateau lands, and mountain peaks. They also describe a wide range of traditional practices, travel, land use, resource collection, and changes in the landscape witnessed during their life time. Of interest to cultural practices and beliefs, the witnesses observed that—numerous *kauhale* (residence-shelters) were made in the forest lands by bird catchers and canoe makers; trails were known across the mountain, extending from the shore, through the forests, and around the mountain; cave shelters and water sources were known; *heiau* and places of worship existed; knowledge of the boundaries of *ahupua‘a* were known in order to protect resources and gathering rights; and many burial sites were used on the mountain slopes, particularly from the forest to upper mountain region.

Readers will note that there are significant inconsistencies in spelling of various words, including place- and people-names, and features on the landscape. This is problematic, but with the help of maps produced as a part of the surveys to establish boundaries, and other period maps, many of the locations described can be identified. Unfortunately, not all of the maps associated with the Commission proceedings could be located in public collections. There are several maps which contain place names, and site and feature references made in the testimonies and decisions cited below. Among the maps are — Register Map No. 522 (J. Lydgate, 1874), Register Map No. 528 (S.C. Wiltse, 1869), Register Map No. 667 (D.H. Hitchcock, 1875), Register Map 668 (S. C. Wiltse, 1862); Register Map No. 1080 (C. Lyons, 1885) Register Map No. 1641 (C. Lyons, 1891); Register Map No. 1718 (Baldwin, 1891); and Hawaii Territorial Survey Maps No. 613 and Plat 5.0-HH.

We have also observed that in some testimonies, when the original translator-transcriber used two of the same vowels, it indicated that he heard a lengthened pronunciation of a particular vowel. This emphasis of pronunciation is now indicated by a macron mark—for example, the word “*neenee*” (for *nēnē*), the native goose hunted in the mountain lands of Humu‘ula and Ka‘ohe; and the place name, “*Kaluakaako‘i*” (for *Kaluakāko‘i*), where adzes were made on Mauna Kea. While in the modern context of the language, two of the same vowels are generally both pronounced, and broken by an *‘okina* or glottal mark. In the case of the two examples above, we know that the words are not “*ne‘ene‘e*” for the goose, or “*Kaluaka‘ako‘i*” for the adze quarry.

In the following section of this study, testimonies and proceedings from selected lands which make up the *‘āina mauna*, including the summit of Mauna Kea are given verbatim. We have used bold and italics print to highlight references to place names, features, and practices, to draw readers attention to these important parts of the narratives. Among the practices, sites and locations described on Mauna Kea and the neighboring *‘āina mauna*—those lands surrounding Mauna Kea—described in the testimonies below are:

- *Ahupua‘a* boundaries pointed out so as to prevent trespass into other lands, while gathering resources. If caught taking resources from *ahupua‘a* other than your own, the items would be taken away.

Ahupua‘a tenant rights to collect birds were enforced. Forest birds such as native honeycreepers (the *‘ō‘ō*) were caught; *ua‘u* (*uwa‘u*) and *nēnē* were hunted.

- Bullock (Cattle) hunting was undertaken on mountain lands, for the *ali‘i*, *konohiki* and lessees of lands.
- Burial sites situated at Pu‘uokuka‘iau, Pu‘uokihe, Keahuonaiwi, ‘Iolehaehae, and other unspecified areas.
- Cattle documented as killing forest; the woods do not extend as far *mauka* as they did prior to the 1850s.
- Cave of Poli‘ahu where Lilinoe (Lilinoi) used to live.
- Dense forests described in reference to boundaries between Humu‘ula and smaller *ahupua‘a* towards the *makai* region.
- *Heiau*, altars and places where prayers offered mentioned at Ahuapo‘opua‘a, Huikaula, Ka‘akōlea, Koikapue, Mākanaka and Pu‘u Kole.
- *Kauhale* (formal residences), and cave shelters identified in forest and mountain lands.
- *Koa* trees were harvested for canoe making; and trails for hauling canoes *makai* existed. *Koa* trees also used to mark boundaries by surveyors.
- Koikapue, named as a stream gulch where *mele* (chants) were offered.
- Kaluakāko‘i – stone was collected for adze making, through the childhood of witnesses born in the 1780s-1790s.
- *Mamani* (*māmane*) forests described in reference to boundaries of Humu‘ula and Ka‘ohe.
- *Pili* lands described in reference to boundaries of Humu‘ula and Ka‘ohe.
- Poli‘ahu, a known location at the summit of Mauna Kea.
- Pu‘u o Kūkahau‘ula known as the highest peak of Mauna Kea.
- Sandalwood and *pulu* collected on the mountain lands.
- The *ua‘u* population was “destroyed by wild cats” (by the 1840s).

- Trails and roads described in testimonies, as extending from the shore to the mountain zone; used to travel between districts, and for practices such as collection of stone for adze making, bird catching, bullock hunting, and collection of other resources.
- Waiau known as a pond atop Mauna Kea.

Ahupua'a in the District of Hilo

Hilo May 1st 1873

R.A. Lyman; to J.O. Dominis, Agt. of Crown Lands

(Regarding hearings for Crown Lands before Boundary Commission):

I have set the 2d of next June for the hearing of testimony for the settlement of the boundaries of Punahoa, ***Makahanaloa*** & Pepekeo in Hilo, Keaau & Keahialaka in Puna, Honuapo & Pakaniiki in Kau. I will have the hearing at Hilo. The Crown Com. are interested in the lands of ***Piihonua & Humuula*** joining ***Makahanaloa*** & Pepekeo, Ponohawai [Ponahawai] joining Punahoa 1st; ***Waiakea*** & Olaa joining Keaau in Puna.

Please to authorize some one to appear at the hearing and look after your interests. The Est. of M. Kekuanaoa are interested in Pakininui joining Pakini ike.

I can then settle Pakininui at any time from Kahuku boundaries & Royal Patents... [HSA – ID Lands]

Humuula Ahupuaa

The earliest detailed map of Humu'ula was produced in 1862, and recorded as Register Map No. 668 (*Figure 31*). At the time of its survey by S.C. Wiltse, Humu'ula reportedly included a portion of the summit of Mauna Kea—taking in Kaluakakoi (Keanakāko'i) and Pond Poliahu (Lake Waiau). By the time the Commissioners of Boundaries were authorized to certify the boundaries for lands brought before them in 1874, disputes over the boundary of Humu'ula and Ka'ohe had arisen, by the time of settlement in 1891, the boundary of Humu'ula was taken down to around the 9,000 foot elevation, with Ka'ohe taking in the entire summit region.

Humuula Ahupuaa

District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii

Boundary Commission, Hawaii, Volume A No. 1:238-240

Honolulu, July 7, 1873

R.A. Lyman, Esquire, Hilo

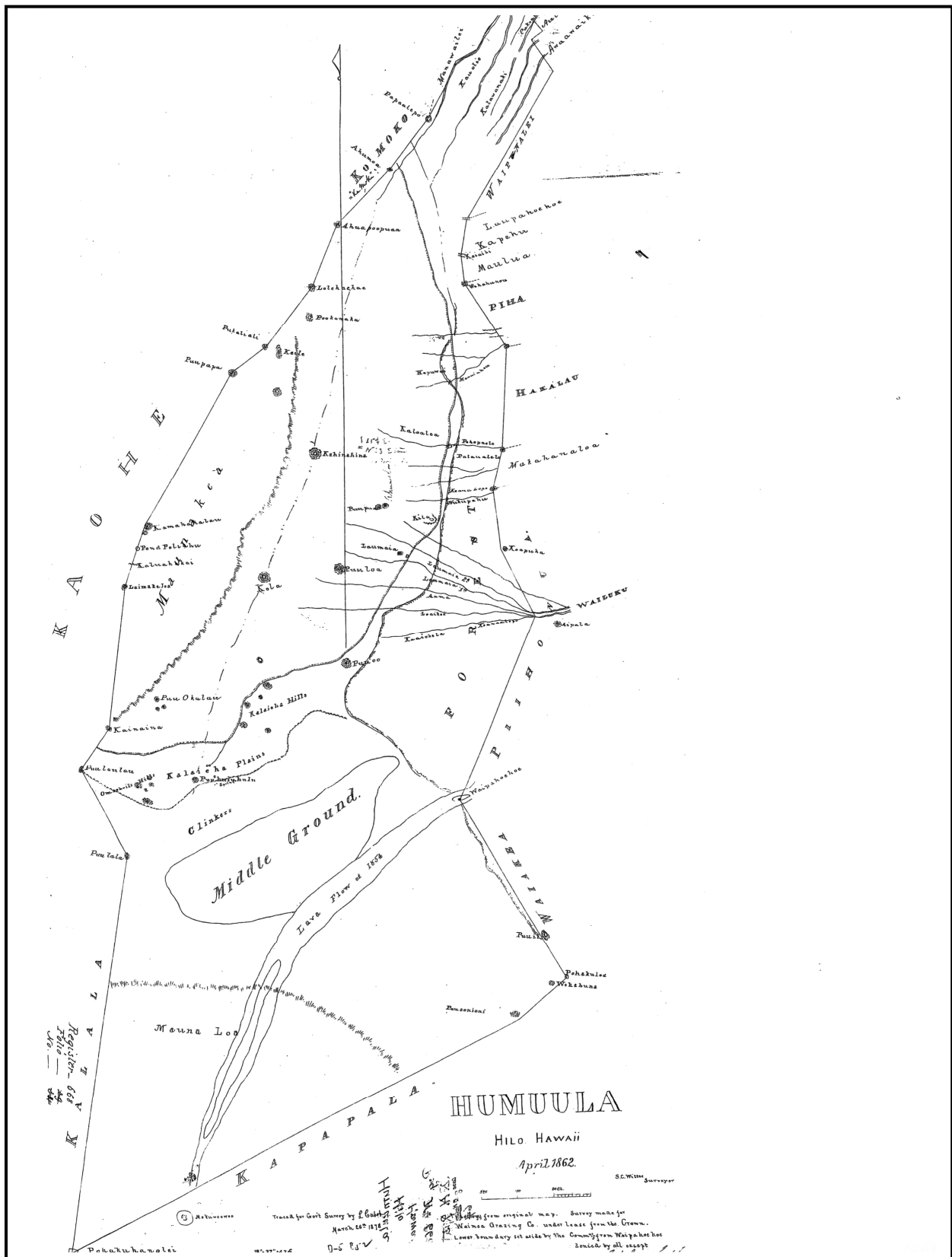
...Mr. F.H. Harris is authorized by the commissioners of Crown lands to make application to you as commissioner of Boundaries to have the boundaries of all Crown lands on the Island of Hawaii defined. He has a list of the lands with him.

I have also authorized Mr. F.H. Harris to make application to you for the settlement of boundaries of all lands belonging to Estate of His late Majesty and Her Excellency, R. Keelikolani.

I expect to be in Kona by the trip of the "Kilauea" which leaves here on the 28th instant. Can't you make it convenient to come round as the steamer goes to Hilo on that trip.

I wish also to apply for the settlement of the boundaries of Honohina.

I remain, Yours respectfully
Jno. O. Dominis



Honorable R.A. Lyman, Boundary Commissioner for Island of Hawaii, Hawaiian Islands:
The undersigned would herewith make application for the settlement of the boundaries of the following named *Ahupuaa* or lands belonging to the Crown, viz.:

Waiakea in the District of Hilo bounded by Keaau, Olaa, Kapapala, Humuula, Piihonua.

Piihonua in the District of Hilo, bounded by Punahoa, Waiakea, Humuula and Puueo, Paukaa & Alae and other lands names not known.

Ponahawai in the District of Hilo bounded by Punahoa, Kukuau & other small lands.

Hakalauike in the District of Hilo, adjoining lands unknown [Volume A No. 1 page 238].

Humuula in the District of Hilo bounded by Kapapala, various lands in Kona and Kohala and Hamakua, and Hakalau, **Makahanaloa**, Papaikou, Paukaa, Piihonua and Waiakea in the District of Hilo.

Lalakea in the District of Hamakua, adjoining lands unknown.

Kalopa in the District of Hamakua, adjoining lands unknown.

Honokaia in the District of Hamakua, adjoining lands unknown.

Kaohia in the District of Hamakua, adjoining lands unknown.

Waimanu in the District of Hamakua, adjoining lands unknown.

Pohakumauluulu, *lli* of Waipio in the District of Hamakua, adjoining lands unknown.

Muliwai, *lli* of Waipio in the District of Hamakua.

Pololu in the District of Kohala adjoining lands unknown.

Aamakao in the District of Kohala adjoining lands unknown.

Iole in the District of Kohala adjoining lands unknown.

Kaauhuhu in the District of Kohala adjoining lands unknown.

Waimea in the District of Kohala adjoining lands unknown.

Puukapu in the District of Kohala adjoining lands unknown.

Kawaihae in the District of Kohala adjoining lands unknown.

Puuwaawaa in the District of Kona bounded by Puuanahulu, Government, Kaupulehu Estate Kamehameha V.

Haleohiu in the District of Kona bounded by Government lands & Kaupulehu, Estate Kamehameha V.

Honomalino in the District of Kona bounded by Omokaa & Okoe, Government & by Kahuku, G.W. C. Jones & Co.

Puaa in the District of Kona adjoining lands unknown.

Onouli in the District of Kona adjoining lands unknown [Volume A No. 1 page 239].

Manoloa, District of Hilo.

Hiaananaloli [Hianaloli] II in the District of Kona bounded by Hiananaloli, Government & Hiaananaloli, R. Keliikolani.

Waiohinu in the District of Kau, bounded by Keaau, Government, Kahilipalinui and Kahuku, G.W.C. Jones & Co.

Kapapala in the District of Kau bounded by Kahuku, G.W.C. Jones, Keauhou, Estate Kamehameha V, Waiakea, Hilo & other lands unknown.

Olaa in the District of Puna, bounded by Keaau, Wm. C. Lunalilo, His Majesty, Waiakea & Kapapala.

Apua in the District of Puna. Bounded by various lands in Puna.

Waiakolea, *lli* of Kalapana, District of Puna adjoining lands unknown.

Kaimu in the District of Puna adjoining lands unknown.

Gehena [Kehena] in the District of Puna adjoining lands unknown.

Your Honor will therefore please appoint a day for the hearing the evidence in the foregoing named lands and having decided upon the same to grant a certificate to that effect to the undersigned.

(Signed) Jno. O. Dominis, Crown Land Agent,
by F.H. Harris, attorney at law,
Hilo Hawaii, August 16th A.D. 1873

Humuula Ahupuaa
District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii
Boundary Commission, Hawaii, Volume B:28-59

The Ahupuaa of **Humuula**, District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit

On this, the 3d day of November A.D. 1873 by adjournment from the 30th October, the Commission of Boundaries for the Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit met at the Court House in Hilo, on the application of J.O. Dominis, Agent of Crown Lands for the settlement of the boundaries of **Humuula**, situated in the District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii.

Notice personally served on owners or Agents of adjoining lands, as far as known. Also served by publication in the Hawaiian Gazette of [left blank] and *Kuokoa* of [left blank].

Present, E.G. Hitchcock for applicant, for Mrs. L.K. Dominis, Her Excellency, R. Keelikolani, the Estate of Kamehameha V, C.R. Bishop and self, D. Kamai for Hawaiian Government Lands in Hilo, and D. Alapai.

For Petition see Folio 238, Book A.

Testimony

J.A. Simmons^K, Sworn:

I have lived on Hawaii for forty two years and in Hilo District about half of that time. I shot wild cattle on **Humuula** for eight years. This was soon after I came into the Country, but I have been there since. *I used to live with Ned Gurney at Lahohino [Lahohinu], a place above the woods on Humuula. He had lived there a great many years, and was kamaaina of the place. He and others pointed out to me the boundaries between Humuula and the lands of Maulua, Hakalau, Makahanaloa and Piihonua.*

Makaulaula^K and Opukeike^K, old bird catchers of Piihonua, also pointed out the boundaries to me, when I lived at Pahukea, saw mills on Piihonua.

Humuula is bounded on the east side by **Kahoahuna**, the boundary is at the bottom of **Kawalii** gulch, where water sometimes runs; thence up the gulch, through the woods. **Kahoahuna** only extends a short distance and I do not know the names of the lands above **Kahoahuna** (Mrs. Halelea's). [Volume B page 28]

The boundary as pointed out to me above the woods runs towards Hilo. The mamani &c being on Humuula until you come to Maulua. I do not know what lands bound it before you come to the land of Maulua. The boundary between Humuula and Maulua (as pointed out to me) is at the edge of the woods makai of the mamani; the boundary of Maulua on the Hamakua side is at a gulch called Kaiaike; thence along the edge of the woods crossing two or three awaawa to an awaawa at the junction of Maulua and Piha. I can go and point this place out, but I do not remember the name. Thence along the edge of the woods across the head of Piha to Naohe [Nauhi] gulch, at the junction of Hakalau, with Humuula and Piha (This is what I have always been told); thence along the head of Hakalau to Palauolelo gulch, the boundary runs to a pile of stones, on the Hilo side of the gulch, and about two hundred yards above the edge of the woods; thence along the head of Makahanaloa to Nukupahu gulch, the boundary running on the makai side of the

mamani; thence (I was told) the boundary runs along the *mauka* edge of the woods along the land of **Piihonua**. There may be other lands between **Makahalanaloa** and **Piihonua** for I do not know how far **Piihonua** bounds **Humuula**, but I do know that *the boundary of Humuula runs along the mauka edge of the woods*. I do not know as **Waiakea** bounds it. I have heard that the land reaches to **Kapapala**, but I do not know it to where. Have heard it reaches to **Pohakuhanalei**, a big stone near the top of **Mauna Loa**, on the slope toward **Mauna Kea**.

Humuula is cut off on the Kona side by **Kaohe** of Hamakua; have never heard that it joins Kaalaala of Kau. **Kaohe** bounds it on **Mauna Kea** and I do not know the boundaries of **Mauna Loa**.

On **Mauna Kea**, **Humuula** (was pointed out to me) as extending up the mountain as far as the *mamani* grows. I do not know the names of the points on this boundary, but I could point them out if I went there. It comes over towards Hamakua to **Iolehaehae**; thence to **Kaula** gulch, where it enters the *mauka* edge of the forest. I do not know the boundaries through the [Volume B page 29] woods. The land of **Kaala** bounds **Humuula** just above the woods. The boundary at the Government road *makai* is at a small gulch on the Hamakua side of **Kawalii** gulch. I do not know the names of the gulch or lands that bounds it there.

CX'd.

The boundary (as pointed out to me) after it runs through the woods, did not run *makai* into the woods again, but took the *mamani* above the woods. The lands *makai* run through the woods to *mamani*, there may be a tree or two of *mamani* in woods. *A great deal of the forest has been killed out by the cattle barking the trees and destroying the underbrush. Therefore the woods do not extend so far mauka as they did twenty years ago.*

Know the place called **Puuoo**, a big hill on the plains of **Humuula** is now called by that name, but the original **Puuoo** is a hill covered with *ohia*, and was told it was on the land of **Waiakea**. It is *makai* of the hill on **Humuula**, and I am certain it is not on that land. I now live at **Laupahoehoe**.

Nainoa ^K. **Sworn:**

I am a kamaaina of Hamakua, at the time of Aipala, know a part of the boundaries of Humuula, as they were pointed out to me by people who are now dead. Li. Kauwila (his father) and Pali, who were kamaainas of Humuula showed me the boundaries, and told me not to go to certain places.

The boundary at shore is at **Kawalii** gulch and is bounded by **Kahoahuna**, thence *mauka* along the gulch to **Waipunalei**, do not know where **Kahoahuna** ends. Thence along **Waipunalei** to **Kihalei**, **Puu Mamake**, a point in the woods on **Kawalii** gulch; thence along **Maulua** to a place called **Kaiaike**, a *kauhale* on **Humuula**, at the *mauka* edge of the woods. *The mamani is on Humuula and the woods are on Maulua.*

At **Kihalei** the boundary leaves the **Kawalii** gulch, and runs to the Hilo side of it along the land of **Maulua**, leaving [Volume B page 30] the gulch on **Humuula**. From **Kaiaike** the boundary runs towards Hilo to **Heenui** a place where we used to catch birds, and the junction of **Piha** with **Maulua** and **Humuula**. Thence along **Piha** to (**Naohe** [**Nauhi**]) **Pohohona**, and *awaawa*, at the edge of the woods, *makai* of the *kauhale* of **Naohe**. Thence along the *mauka* edge of the woods to **Kaloaloo**, the junction of **Hakalau** with **Humuula**. (The old people did not know what lands were between **Piha** and **Hakalau**). **Kaloaloo** is a *kauhale*, and pond of water. Thence along **Hakalau**; *makai* of the *mamani*,

to **Palauolelo** a *kauhale* above the woods, on **Humuula**. Thence (I have heard) **Papaikou** joins **Humuula** and **Hakalau**; thence crossing the head of **Papaikou** to the *kahawai* **Kapuakala** which I have heard is a branch of the **Wailuku** gulch. The boundary runs to **Waipahoehoe** gulch, above the woods, the *mamani* being on **Humuula**. Thence to **Laumaia** along **Piihonua**; thence to **Aama**; thence to **Waikē** gulch. Thence to **Puuoo**, a hill above the woods, the boundary on the *makai* side. There are small trees on the hill and there is a pond of water called **Kaelewa** [**Kaelewai**] this side of it, above the woods, and towards **Mauna Loa** of **Puuoo**, it belongs to **Humuula**. **Humuula** and **Piihonua** people used to go after water there.

This is as far as I know the boundaries and as far as I went with the *kamaaina*. They told me that **Humuula** was bounded by Kapapala of Kau, Keauhou of Kona, and **Kaohe** of Hamakua. I have never heard that Kaalaala of Kau or **Waiakea** of Hilo joined **Humuula**. The old trail from **Humuula** towards **Piihonua** used to run along the *mauka* edge of the woods, near the boundary, not in the woods.

*The **Humuula** and **Piihonua** people used to go after water at **Kaelewa**.*

Humuula is bounded by the sea to **Keahuonaa**, bounded by the land of **Kuohaoha** on the Hamakua side; the boundary running in the center of **Poololo** gulch. I do not know the boundaries through to the outside of the woods. Know it is bounded by **Kaala** at **Lahohinu**. The boundary above the woods is at **Kaula** gulch, said gulch runs *makai* but there are several lands between it [Volume B page 31] and **Humuula**, *makai* of the woods.

Lahohinu is on **Humuula** near **Kaula** gulch. Thence *mauka* to **Ahupoopuua** (an *ahua puu*), along **Kaala**; at this point **Kaohe** joins **Humuula** and cuts **Kaala** off. This is as far as I know the boundaries.

CX'd – Do not know what lands bound **Humuula** in woods on Hamakua side. I went after birds on **Humuula** for seven years and have often been there since. The line of the woods is in the same place now as in olden times. I have always heard that **Maulua** and other lands run through the woods to the *makai* side of the *mamani*. When I went after birds on **Humuula** Li told me not to catch the birds in *koa* and *mamani*, as they belong to the *makai* lands, and would be taken away by the people of those lands if I caught them.

J. Parker^K. Sworn:

I have lived on Hawaii nearly fifty years, *used to live on the mountain, and shoot bullock for Kamehameha III at the time that natives were gathering sandal wood*. I have been on **Humuula** after bullock and have heard the natives talking about the boundaries; they said that wherever the *mamani* grew, above the woods was **Humuula**, and the land below the *mamani* belonged to the *makai* lands. *I have heard this from men who were old and gray headed then. In those days the *mamani* did not reach near to the *koa*, there used to be plains between, and I always understood that the tall forests belonged to the *makai* lands and the *pili* and *mamani* to **Humuula**.* Hemahema's father (now dead) and **Paakai**, who was killed in a pit on the mountain were two of the ones that told me the above. I have always heard that **Humuula** commences at shore and runs up *mauka*, through the woods but I never heard that it runs back into the woods again. Have been up **Maulua** road and always understood that **Maulua** did not run through the woods, but I do not know whether **Piha** on **Humuula** cuts it off.

CX'd. [Volume B page 32]

Kahue^K. Sworn:

I was born at **Humuula**, am seventy three years of age, and a *kamaaina* of the land and know its boundaries. Kalaimaka, Mohaiku, Eekamoku (all dead) were *kamaaina* of **Humuula** and pointed out the boundaries to me. **Kahoahuna** bounds **Humuula** on the East side, the boundary beginning at the seashore in **Kawalii** gulch, thence *mauka*, along the center of the gulch to **Mauiana gulch**. At the *mauka* corner of **Kahoahuna** (said gulch is a branch of the **Kawalii** and enters it at this place.) Thence along the lands of **Auliilii** 2nd and **Auliilii** 1st across to **Waiopae** gulch (another branch of the **Kawalii**), the boundary running towards Hilo.

Kahoahuna runs into the woods, but *where the oo [native honey creepers] are, is Humuula*. From **Waioape** the boundary runs in the woods to **Waipahoehoe gulch**, where **Waipunalei** joins **Humuula**. *Waioape is a large pool of water in the gulch.* **Waipahoehoe** gulch runs clear through the woods and Waipunalei bounds **Humuula** to **Piha-helei** about three miles below the *mauka* edge of the woods. Thence towards Hilo, to the land of **Laupahoehoe** at **Puukole**, a *kuahu manu [altar or ceremonial site for bird catchers] and kauhale [house or shelter], this place is away in the woods as far makai as Pihahelei, it is on Laupahoehoe*. Thence to **Puukoa**, a hill covered with *koa*, on **Kaiwilaihilaihi** and **Kapehu** and at the junction of Kaiwilaihilaihi and **Humuula**. The boundary here runs *mauka*, and I think this point is a mile or more below the *mauka* edge of the woods. Thence along **Kapehu** to **Puulehu** a *kauhale* on **Maulua**, a mile or more from the edge of the woods. Thence along **Maulua** towards Hilo, to **Kawelu**, said place is near **Heenui**, and there is a *mamani* grove a short distance off. This place **Kawelu** is about a mile *makai* of the *mauka* edge of the forest. (**Kaiaiki** is *mauka* of **Puulehu**) Thence along the land of **Piha**. **Kaluaalu** *mauka* of the woods on **Humuula**, and **Kumukawau**, on **Piha**; directly *makai*, and about a mile below the edge of the forest. Thence along the land of **Piha** to **Kaumuhapu** [**Kaumuhapuu**], this place is directly *makai* of **Naohe** [**Nauhī**]. [Volume B page 33] This place is a *kualapa* [ridge], and is where the people of **Naohe** used to go after *hapu* [**hapuu**]. Thence **Hakalau** joins **Humuula** at **Naohe** gulch at the *mauka* end of **Umauma** gulch. **Kaumuhapu** is above this gulch. Thence along **Hakalau** to **Kupuna**, a water place directly *makai* of **Hopuwai**, outside of the woods. **Kupuna** is about a mile *makai* of the *mauka* edge of the woods. Thence to **Makewai**, a place where there is no water.

Na Waiaheu is a *kauhale*, outside of the woods near **Hakalau** gulch. From **Makewai**, the boundary runs through the woods to **Kapahee**, *he mau wai koloa* [where there are several duck ponds]. **Kaloaloe** is a *kualapa* above the woods. Kapahee is about a mile below the edge of the woods. Thence along **Hakalau** to a large water place called **Kapohopaele**, *makai* of **Palauolelo**, which is above the woods; thence along **Makahalanaloa** to **Waikaloea**, a large pond of water on **Papaikou**. The point above this place is **Kaaimana**, a *kauhale* on **Humuula**. Waikaloea is about a mile *makai* of the *mauka* edge of the forest. Thence to **Kumukawau**, a *kauhale* on **Papaikou**. It is *makai* of **Kapuakala**; a *kauhale* on **Humuula**; and near the boundary of **Paukaa**. Thence to **Kalapapainiu**, a *kauhale* on **Kualapa** on **Paukaa** land and where **Piihonua** joins **Humuula**. There is no gulch here. **Kapuakala** is on the Hamakua side of this place, and the point of *koa* and *ohia* woods running out onto the plains; just *mauka* of these places is **Lai** [³³]. (I went there a short time since with you and Hitchcock and we placed a marked rock at this point called **Lai**).

Thence along the land of **Piihonua** to **Paakainui**, a *kauhale* on **Piihonua** in the woods and *makai* of **Waipahoehoe**, a cave in **Wailuku** gulch, above woods (it is a mile *makai* of the edge of the forest). Thence to **Kumunaio**, *makai* of **Laumaia**, the cave called **Kanuha**

³³ The place name **Lai** is written as Lae on most of the Register Maps, and in surveyor's communications.

is at **Laumaia**. The boundary runs parallel it with the *mauka* edge of the woods. **Kumunaio** is where the road runs out of the gulch that runs from the *mauka* edge of the forest. Thence to **Ohiakanio**, this place is directly *makai* of the *kahawai* [stream - gulch]; and cave of **Aama**, thence to **Nahuina**, the junction of the branches of the **Wailuku**. The boundary is a mile *makai* of this place. I think this place is a mile or more from the *mauka* edge of the forest, above the same [Volume B page 34] distance as the other places I have mentioned.

Puuoo is a hill *mauka* of **Nahuina** above the woods, thence to **Elekalua**, a *kauhale* in the woods, *makai* of **Kahiliku**, a *lae laau* [a section of forest that extends out from the surrounding forest on to an open area], outside of the woods. Thence to **Mawae**, a crack in the woods that runs from *makai*. I have heard that **Waiakea** joins **Humuula** here, but I do not know which side of the lava flow of 1854 or 1855 the lands join. Thence the boundary of **Humuula** runs to **Kawauwauwai** a *kauhale*; the boundary running to this point in scattering bush. The forest ends at **Elekalua**.

I have never seen the boundaries beyond **Kawauwauwai**. From thence (I have heard), it runs to **Puuoo**, a hill covered with trees *mauka* of **Hoaa**; thence to **Keanaokauakii**, a cave above the woods. Thence to **Puumanu**, a hill on the *aa* way above the woods (I have been there). Thence to **Pohakuloa**, an *ahu* [cairn] of stones, now called **Keahu o Kuakini**, as Kuakini built a new *ahu* there. **Kapapala** is said to cut **Humuula** off to **Pohakuhanalei**. Boundary runs near **Puuonioni** on **Humuula**; the boundary is a little beyond. **Wekahuna** [Uwēkahuna] is a hill on **Humuula**. **Waiakea** ends at Pohakuloa, and from there **Humuula** is bounded by Kapapala to Pohakuhanalei (I do not know whether Kapapala extends to Pohakuhanalei). From Pohakuhanalei to Koahe it is bounded by Kaalaala of Kau. I have been to Koahe after sandalwood, it is a point on the road running over **Mauna Loa**. Pohakuhanalei is a large rock high up on the side of **Mauna Loa** towards **Kalaieha**.

Koahe is on **Mauna Loa**, a *koa* there, **Kaohe** joins to **Puualala** a cave. Thence to **Puuulaula** a red hill on the side of **Mauna Loa** near its base. Thence along the land of **Kaohe** to **Omaokoili**, two hills. The boundary running between them. Thence to **Kaiwaiwa** a hill on **Humuula** near boundary, near the base of **Mauna Kea**. Thence to **Kahawai Koikapue**, a gulch where mele were sung. Thence up the mountain to **Waiau** (half of the water in the gulch belonging to **Kaohe** and half to **Humuula**). Thence to **Puuokukahauula**, the highest peak of **Mauna Kea**. Said hill is on **Humuula** and the boundary runs to the foot of said hill on the side towards Waimea. Thence to a large *ahu* called **Makanaka**, said *ahu* is [Volume B page 35] on **Humuula** and is higher than a man.

The boundary runs very near it. Thence to **Kamakahalau**, a hill on **Humuula**, from the top of which you can see **Waiakea**. Thence to **Puukaliiali**, a hill on **Humuula**, the boundary at the base. Thence *makai* to **Iolehaehae**, a hill on **Humuula**, boundary at the base. Thence down to **Ahuapoopuaa**, a *kuahu* [altar] and hill on **Humuula**, the boundary at the base. Thence down to **Kaiwiholioli**, an *ahua pohaku* [stone mound] there. Thence to **Ahuamoa**, along the land of **Kaohe**. **Kaala** was surveyed by Lyons and cuts into **Humuula**, and takes in **Iolehaehae**, **Ahuapuaa** and **Ahuamoa**.

Humuula is bounded by **Kaala** to where **Kaula** gulch enters the woods. In olden times, **Kaohe** used to bound **Humuula** to Papaalepo.

Note on the side of the page records that:

The session adjourned, and Kahue was too ill to appear at the next session. Kimo Waiki

was deposited, and then Kahue returned to finish his testimony following Waiki's testimony.

Commencing at **Ahuamoa**, the boundary runs *makai* to **Keanalepo** a *puu mamake* [hill of *pipturus* growth] in the woods, in **Kaula** gulch, along the land of **Kaohe**. Thence along the land of Manawaileinui, along the gulch to Kalauonaki, the *mauka* corner of Ookala. There the boundary leaves the gulch and turns towards Hilo, along the head of the land of Ookala to Paiopu which is the junction of Kaohaoha with **Humuula**. Thence the boundary runs to Nihoamoa where Ulukanu joins **Humuula**. Ookala bounds **Humuula** first and then comes Kaohaoha, other lands do not reach the boundary of **Humuula**. Ookala bounds **Humuula** from Kalauonaki to Paiopu, a banana grove, and Kaohaoha bounds **Humuula** from here to shore. From Paiopu the boundary runs to Pukoleamahuna *kauhale*, thence to Kanekiki, an *awaawa* [gulch] where the *kahawai* commences. Thence to Kailama *kahawai* and *mahina Aina* [cultivated fields]. The same *kahawai* [stream] as at Kanekiki. Thence down the gulch to shore. The sea bounds **Humuula** on the *makai* side. The mouth of the gulch is called **Kukuiuea**. **Kapuna** is an *ili Aina* [land parcel] of **Humuula**. Pauahi is below Kanekiki.

CX'd.

I went with Wiltse one time when he surveyed the land of **Humuula** [Register Map 668]. Kimo Waiki and Naaikauna *oopa* and others went also. We went from **Humuula** to **Hapuuai** [**Hopuwai**]. Slept, went outside of the woods and then [Volume B page 36] to **Kaelewa** above the woods and slept there, then to **Kaleieha**. The chain was not used. Wiltse asked us where the places were and we pointed them out but he did not go to the boundaries or have flags set on them. He sighted with compass and asked where lands joined **Humuula**, and we told him. Flags were not set up at any of the places I have mentioned on the boundary of **Humuula** in the woods. We could not see the points of the boundary from above the woods so as to distinguish them as being in the right places. We told him that the boundary was in the woods and not at the *pili* [place where *pili* grasses grew]. At that time, I was not working for Waimea people. I afterwards went as witness on Waikoloa. The boundaries I have testified to are the ones my *Kupuna* told me. *The Waimea Grazing Co. rents Humuula.*

Know the hill called **Kole**, it is on **Humuula**.

Puuulaula is higher on the mountain, on the boundary of **Kaohe** and **Humuula**.
Puuokalau is way in **Humuula**.

Lanikapue is a *kahawai* on **Humuula** near the boundary.

Kaluakaakoi is on **Humuula**.

The boundary of Kaohe is on Waiau.

Poliahu is this side of the mountain on **Humuula**, near the boundary.

I have never heard that **Nanue** bounds **Humuula**.

Have heard that **Kapuakala** gulch runs into the Honolii, and not into Kapue, it is on the Hamakua side of the place pointed out to Hitchcock Brothers as **Lai**. Not the first, but the second *awaawa*, on the Hamakua side.

I do not know the places called Punaluu (on **Mauna Loa**), Kaamaumauloa, Puuulaula and **Puukulua**, **Puunioni** and **Wekahuna**.

I have not seen, but have heard that they are on the boundaries. **Humuula** does not reach to Kulani.

Puuki is by the boundary of **Humuula** and **Waiakea**. I have not seen **Waipahoehoe** at junction of **Waiakea** and **Piihonua**.

I have heard that **Mawae Kapahee** is the junction of **Makahanaloa** and **Hakalau**. Thence to between **Pohopaele** and **Palauolelo mauka** there **Papaikou** commences and bounds it to **Waikoloa**, and **Kaaimana**, outside then to **Kumukawau** and **Puakala** outside. [Volume B page 37] Thence to Paukaa to Kalapapainiu. **Lai** outside **Hakalau** bounds **Humuula** from Kapahee; **Kaloloa mauka** of the woods on **Humuula** to **Makewai** in the woods and **Na Waiāhehu** outside on **Humuula**. **Nukupahu** is on **Kapuakala** gulch, it is a cave and **kahawai**. Papaaloa joins **Humuula**, also **Kapehu** and **Kaiwilaihila**.

Adjourned to November 1873

Hilo, November 4 1873 Commission met according to adjournment, Kahue not appearing, and being told he was unable to appear, sent to see and proceeded to examine. See note Folio 36 of this book.

Waiki^K Sworn:

I live at **Humuula**, was born there after the battle of Kekuakalani [1819], and know the boundaries of the land. My parents told them to me. Eekamoku was my father and Koapunini my grandfather, they were bird catchers and canoe makers. Kalaimaka, father of my wife pointed out the boundaries and told them to me.

He Ahupuaa [pig altar - *ahupua'a* boundary marker] is the boundary at seashore, bounded by **Kahoahuna**; a pile of stones on the Hamakua side of the stream in **Kawalii** gulch, is the boundary. Thence *mauka* along the stream, passing Kahanapehau grove and Piinau, breadfruit on **Kahoahuna**. Thence up the *kahawai* to Waiolomea, a pool of water in the gulch. Thence to **Lapalapa** where a gulch of **Humuula** comes in from that land. **Lapalapa** is on **Humuula** by the boundary of **Kahoahuna**. Thence to Kaleina a large waterfall (*Pailihi*). Thence up the gulch to Alanaio, thence to Kapualei, in the gulch in the woods. Thence to **Mauiana**, the *mauka* corner of **Kahoahuna**. Thence along **Aulii 2nd** and **Aulii 1st**, and leaving *kahawai* at **Mauiana** and going up on the Hilo side of the gulch. At Alanaio, the boundary leaves **Kawalii** and runs up a branch gulch to **Mauiana**, from **Mauiana** the boundary leaves the gulch and runs along **Aulii 1st** and **Aulii 2nd** to Kahuahookolo land at Lainakaonohi *kauhale*. Thence to **Waiopae**, a water hole in *Kahawai* of **Waikaloa**, a branch of **Kawalii**. Kahuahookolo bounds **Humuula** from **Lainakaonohi** to **Waiopae**, the corner of **Na Kapaa**. Thence along the land of **Kapaa**, following the gulch to **Olohe kahawai**, where the land of **Waipunalei** cuts Kapaa off and bounds **Humuula**. [Volume B page 38] Thence along **Waipunalei** running up the gulch to **Waipahoehoe kauhale manu** [a bird catcher's house]. Thence up the *kahawai* and *awaawa* to **Pihahalei**, a *kauhale manu* on **Waipunalei**. Here **Waipunalei** ends and the land of **Laupahoehoe** bounds **Humuula**. Thence along **Laupahoehoe** to **Puukole** a *kauhale manu makai* of **Palipali**.

Puukole is on **Laupahoehoe 2nd** near the *mauka* edge of the woods. Thence along **Laupahoehoe 1st** to **Puukole** a place where there used to be a *kauhale manu* of **Laupahoehoe 1st**, about one half mile below the *mauka* edge of the woods. **Pihahalei** is about the same distance. **Maulua** land joins **Laupahoehoe** and **Humuula** at **Puukole**. (I should have said Papaaloa land joins here at this place.) Thence along **Papaaloa** to **Puulehu**, a *kauhale* at the junction of **Maulua** with **Humuula**. No other lands join

Humuula between **Papaaloo** and **Maulua**, to my knowledge. **Puulehu** is about the same distance from the edge of the woods as **Puukole**. From **Puulehu**, the boundary between **Humuula** and **Maulua** runs to **Uhakunou**, *makai* of **Heenui** on **Humuula** about the same distance in the woods as **Puulehu**.

Thence along the land of **Piha** to **Kawau**, *kauhale manu* on **Piha** *makai* of **Kalapaohelo**. Thence along **Piha** to **Kaluaalu**, *makai* of **Nahuaapaakai** on **Humuula**. **Kaluaalu** is a cave in the *kahawai*. The boundary runs close to the cave and near to the edge of the woods, about as far from the edge of the woods as from here to the sea shore. **Piha** ends here and **Nanue** joins **Humuula** here. Thence along the land of Nanue to **Hopuwai** gulch. The gulch *makai* of the woods is called **Naohe** [**Nauhi**]. The tall trees are on Nanue, and the trees growing in the *pili* are on **Humuula**. Thence along Nanue to **Kapunawai**, a swampy place where there is always water. **Kupuna** is the name of the place *mauka* of the woods. *Mauka* of this place, at **Kapunawai**, the land of **Hakalau** joins **Humuula**. Thence along **Hakalau** to **Puwai**, a pond of water. A point of woods [Volume B page 39] extends *mauka* into **Humuula**. Place on **Humuula** *mauka* of the woods is called **Na Waiaheu**. Thence along **Hakalau** to **Kanepu**, and **Palauolelo** *mauka* of woods. Kanepu is a *kauhale* by **Palauolelo** gulch.

The boundary runs along here, leaving the *pili* with points of woods extending *mauka* on **Humuula**, and the dense forest on lands *makai*. **Makahanaloo** joins **Humuula** at **Palauolelo** gulch. Was told that **Palauolelo** is the *mauka* end of **Waiaama** gulch, or Kanepu in the woods. Thence along the land **Makahanaloo** to **Puakala** a *kauhale* by gulch of same name. Have heard it is the *mauka* end of **Kapue** gulch.

Pohopaele in the woods is on **Makahanaloo**. The forest is on *makai* land and the *pili* on **Humuula**. Kanepu is on **Makahanaloo**. Tall forest on *makai* lands. The boundary runs on the edge of the woods. Thence along **Papaikou** to **Nukupahu**. **Lai** [point of Koa on **Humuula**. **Paapalepo** *kauhale* is on *makai* lands. There is a *Lae pili* [point of *pili* grass] running way into the woods and *Lae koa* [point of *koa*] running to **Kilohana**. **Papaikou** extends to **Nukupahu** gulch, there the land of **Paukaa** joins, and bounds **Humuula** to **Waipahoehoe** gulch. **Kilohana** is an *ahua* [mound, hillock] on **Humuula**, where Paukaa ends and **Piihonua** bounds **Humuula**. Thence along **Piihonua** to **Laumaia kahawai**, the boundary runs along the *mauka* edge of the forest. Thence along **Piihonua** to **Laumaia** and a cave on the gulch.

Thence to **Aama** gulch near **Hanamauloo** where Kuakini built a bullock pen. The forest is on **Piihonua** and the *pili* on **Humuula**. Thence to **Waikē**, a branch of the **Wailuku**. Thence to where the *aa* commences. Thence to **Kahiliku**, *makai* of **Puuoo**, near the woods, **Kahiliku** *kauhale manu* [a bird catcher's house is at **Kahiliku**]. Thence to **Kaelewa**, where there is now water. Thence to **Kawauwai** by the edge of the forest. Thence to **Kaieie**; **Waiakea** and **Piihonua** join **Humuula** between these two places. Thence along the edge of the forest to **Kalapaohelo**. I have been there with my parents, on old lava ground. Thence to **Pohakuloo**, a large rock where Kaehu Paki laid down on the side of the mountain towards Kau of Kalapaohelo. There I [Volume B page 40] staid with my *kupuna* and they said the boundary runs from here up the mountain to **Pohakuhanalei**, a rock on the slope of the mountain towards **Kaleieha**. **Waiakea** bounded it to **Pohakuloo**, but they did not tell me what lands bounded **Humuula** from there to **Pohakuhanalei**. We went to **Kaleieha** and to **Omaokoili**, they there pointed out a red hill called **Kole**, below **Pohakuhanalei**, and they said **Kaohe** bounded **Humuula** from **Pohakuhanalei** to this hill. Can see this hill from **Omaokoili**, hill near **Kaleieha**. They said the boundary runs from **Kole** to **Omaokoili**, the hill *makai* of the cart road to Waimea from **Kaleieha**. Thence to base of **Mauna Kea**, to **Puuokalau** a hill bounded by **Kaohe**.

Thence along **Kaohe** to **Lanikepue**, a pali. Thence to **Kaluakaakoi**, a cave where they used to get stone adzes out. Thence to **Poliahu**, a cave where Lilinoi [**Lilinoe**] used to live. Thence to **Kamakahalau**, a hill on the Hamakua side of the mountain. Thence down to **Iolehaehae**, a hill near the base of **Mauna Kea**. **Puupapa** and **Pukaliali** are on **Kaohe**. Thence to **Ahua Poopuaa** a hill with koa trees growing on it, the boundary runs to a pile of rocks on said hill, on the Hamakua side of the hill. Thence to **Puuloo** where the boundary enters the woods. **Puuloo** is a hill in the woods which can be seen a short distance below the mauka edge of the woods. Thence to **Keanalepo**. **Kaula** gulch and **Kaala** bounds **Humuula** from **Puuloo** to **Kahaleloulou**, where natives used to live, in Palm trees. There, Kaiwiki bounds **Humuula** to Keanalepo, there the boundary runs *makai* in **Kaula** gulch, along Kaiwiki to Okolehi. There Manawaileinui joins **Humuula**, and bounds it to **Puupilau** on **Kaula** gulch *Kauhale kalaiwaa* [canoe maker's house]. Thence *makai* along **Kaula** gulch to Kaleiike, *kauhale manu*. Thence along the gulch to **Oina**, where **Humuula** boundary leaves the gulch and runs onto Hilo side of the gulch at a large banana grove. There, the land of Ookala bounds **Humuula**. Thence along Ookala *makai*, along the land towards the sea, to Kalauonaki, a pool of water in a gulch which is a branch of the [Volume B page 41] **Kaula** gulch. Thence across the gulch and along the land of Kaohaohanui to Palapu, passing Kaailama banana groves. Thence the boundary runs straight *makai* along Kaohaoha to Kainakiki, an *awaawa*, that as you go *makai* to Pauahi, becomes a gulch. There the boundary between Kaohaohanui and **Humuula** runs *makai* in the gulch to the sea shore.

Kapuna is the name of the mouth of the gulch. The sea bounds it on the *makai* side.

CX'd.

Kahoahunanui bounds **Humuula** from shore into the edge of the woods. **Kahoahunaiki** does not reach to **Humuula**. Na **Auliilii** reach into the edge of the woods to the boundary of **Humuula**. The lands of **Laupahoehoe** reach further *mauka* than Waipunalei. **Papaaloo** used to extend on to the mountain, but in the time of Kamehameha I the boundary was established at the points I have mentioned. **Papaaloo** joins **Maulua**.

CX'd.

I went with Wiltse and Blodgett [1863]. We commenced to survey from the seashore. I marked KIV. on a rock at He Ahu Puaa, the compass was set on the top of the *pali*. They surveyed up the Hamakua side of the land to Kamakahalau. Blodgett surveyed this line. I went through the woods, Naaikauna then went. I went on the Hilo boundary of the land and Naaikauna went there also. Aipala and Kahunanui (now dead) also went with Blodgett. Wiltse did not go this time.

At **Kalaieha**, went with them, sighted to **Poliahu**, **Pohakuhanalei**, and surveyed across the land. Thence went to **Hopuwai**. There chained to between Kumukawau and Kalualu. Thence to Uhakanou, marked in both places K. IV., thence to **Puulehu**. Thence along the edge of the woods to Pihalei, passing *mauka* of **Puukole** etc. At Pihalei, *mauka* corner of Waipunalei, we stopped surveying. *From Kalaieha we did not chain it, only pointed out places without going to them, and did not set up flags there. A flag was not set up at Pohakuloa. At Kaleieha hill we set up flags and the Haole surveyed these. The flags were set up a short distance ahead of the compass and sighted to. Flags not set up on top of hills [Volume B page 42] in woods.*

We pointed out boundaries at the edge of the forest on that day, to **Piha**. *The road in olden times, ran from Lahohinu to Laumaia, above the woods. No road from Humuula to Lai, along through the woods. My Kupuna told me the birds on mamani and pili belonged to Humuula, and the birds in the forest to makai lands. I went with Henry and*

F.S. Lyman when Henry surveyed the land of **Hakalau**. I told him **Makahalanaloa** was surveyed too far *mauka* and that the *pili* belonged to **Humuula**. They chained along the road above the woods. I and a *kamaaina* of **Hakalau**, pointing out the boundaries to them.

A flag was set up at the boundary between **Makahalanaloa** and **Hakalau**, and on the boundary between **Hakalau** and **Nanue**. My *kupuna* told me **Kapuakala** was at the *mauka* end of **Kapue** gulch and **Nukupahu** at *mauka* end of Honolii gulch. I have never followed them down to know.

I went with Wiltse, Naaikauna and Kahue to survey **Humuula**, we went around, above the woods and sighted to different places. The flags were set up close to the compass and not sent to the different points on the boundary. We pointed out the boundaries on the edge of the forest the same as before; and I did not hear Kahue tell Wiltse that the boundary was in the forest. Kahue did not say that we did not point out the right boundaries. I have testified today as the boundaries were told me by my *Kupuna*, and as he pointed them out to me without being influenced by anyone.

They told me **Kaohe** bounded **Humuula** from Pohakuhanalei down **Mauna Loa**, on the Kona side. I never heard my parents say that Kaalaala joined **Humuula**. *The pond of water called Waiau is on Kaohe and not on Humuula. My parents told me Humuula went to Kaluakaakoi and Poliahu. We used to go there after adzes for Humuula people.*

At close of Waiki's testimony Kahue appearing, he was again put on stand, see folio 36 & 37 & 38.

Commission adjourned until November 6th at 10 o'clock a.m. 1873 at the close of Kahue's examination, see folio 38.

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit [Volume B page 43].

Hilo, November 6th 1873

Commission of Boundaries opened according to adjournment.

Present. E.G. Hitchcock, D. Kamai and S. Kipi for Estate of G.M. Robertson and D. Alapai.

Kapou^K. Sworn:

I was born at **Hakalau** and have always lived there. Have always heard that **Hakalau nui** extends through the woods, and is there cut off by **Humuula**. Have never been there. Kupuoli (now dead) told me. He was a bird catcher and *kamaaina* of **Hakalau**. My father came from another place.

I did not hear the names of places on the boundary of **Hakalau** and **Humuula**. Did not hear from anyone while he was living that **Humuula** cut **Hakalau** off in the woods, did not hear about other lands.

Kupuoli and Auau, his son (now living), went with Henry Lyman when he surveyed **Hakalau** and were his *kamaaina*.

CX'd.

Haniao^K. Sworn: (Pretty old man and quite deaf)

I was born on Na Kapaa, at the time of the building of Mailikini [Mailekini *Heiau*, ca. 1791], the *heiau* at Kawaihae. Have always lived in the district of Hilo. Used to go on to **Humuula**

after birds and know a part of the boundaries. My parents told me the boundaries. Kauhiahiwa, Pau & Kameai (all dead) were bird catchers and knew the Hamakua, Kona and Kau boundaries. **Humuula** commences at **Kawalii kahawai**, bounded by **Kahoahuna** at the stream in the gulch, at Kaahupuaa, **Kahoahuna**. I cannot give the boundaries in the woods, after two **Kahoahuna**. Papaaloa runs through the woods and joins **Humuula**. The *mamani* and *pili* are on **Humuula**, the woods on *makai* lands. One of the Pihās runs through the woods and **Laupahoehoe** lands at **Puukole**. Heard that **Maulua** did not run clear through the woods. In olden times **Hakalau** ran clear through the woods, to the *pili*, and the lands of **Makahanalua**, **Papaikou** and **Alakahi** [Volume B page 44] did the same. I always heard that the *pili* with trees growing on it was **Humuula** and the forest was *makai* land. I used to go there to catch birds. *The road from Humuula to Piihonua runs along on the pili, and not in the woods. The roads in the woods were only bird catchers roads.* Papaaloa joined **Humuula** at **Kaiaiki**. Kihalani ends in the woods and does not reach through the woods. **Kaiaiki** is an old *kauhale manu* at the edge of the *pili* and forest and *awaawa*. Papaaloa bounds **Humuula** to **Heenui**, *kauhale manu*. *If folks from the makai lands came after birds in the mamani, the Humuula people would take them from them, and if we went into the bush after birds the people of the makai lands would take them away from us.*

From **Heenui** to **Kalapaohelo**, **Maulua** bounds **Humuula**. Kalapaohelo is a *kualapa* in *pili*, by the edge of the forest. **Hakalau** bounds **Humuula** from **Waikalua** at **Kanepuu**, to **Palauolelo**. The boundary of **Humuula** runs along the edge of the forest along **Makahanalua**, **Papaikou**, and **Piihonua** etc., and not in the woods. It did not go to **Nahuina o Wailuku**. The boundary runs to **Kaelewa**, a water place, and *kauhale*, along **Piihonua**; thence to **Mawai** [Mawae], out to *pili*. **Pohakuhanalei** is on Kapapala.

Puuhuluhulu is the place where Kau, Kona and **Humuula** join; and I was told by my parents that it is the boundary of **Humuula**. **Omaokoili** is on **Humuula**. I was told **Puuiki** was on **Kaaumana** or **Piihonua**. Know **Pohakuloa**, it is beyond **Puuiki** on Kau. I used to go there from **Humuula**, and steal birds. I do not know of **Wekahuna** and **Puonioni**. **Humuula** does not reach to the top of **Mauna Kea**, it extends only as far as the *mamani* and *pili* grow (*Kaaumana* is only a road in the upper edge of the woods) and is cut off by **Kaohe** at the *mauka* edge of the *mamani*. (I do not know the boundaries between **Kaohe** and **Humuula** well)

CX'd. [Volume B page 45]

Kalua ^K. **Sworn:** (Rather an old man)

I was born at Puumoi, at the time of **Akahai o Mookuokai** and have always lived there. I do not know the boundaries of **Humuula** and have never been above the woods.

CX'd.

Kuhipono ^K. **Sworn:** (Rather an old man)

I was born at **Papaikou** and have always lived there. Do not know the boundaries outside of the woods. I have always heard that the *pili* and *mamani* above the woods are on **Humuula**, and the forest on **Papaikou** and other *makai* lands. I do not know what lands join **Humuula**. What I have stated, I heard from old bird catchers of **Papaikou**. (now dead) I have never been through the woods myself.

CX'd.

Paele^K Sworn:

I was born at Alakahi at the time of building the *Heiau* at Kawaihae [ca. 1791]. I used to go and catch birds in the woods, always heard that the forest is on *makai* lands, and the *pili* and *mamani* above the woods is on *Humuula*. *Palauolelo* is on *Humuula*, and *Makahanaloa* and *Papaikou* join *Humuula* near this place. The head of Kolikoli [Kolekole] gulch is at the head of *Makahanaloa* and *Hakalau*. I have heard *Palauolelo* is at the head of *Waiama* gulch. *Piihonua*, *Paukaa*, *Papaikou*, *Makahanaloa* and *Hakalau* run through the forest to the *makai* edge of the *pili*. This is what I have always been told. Have heard that *Kaaimana* is the boundary between *Humuula*, *Papaikou* and *Paukaa*. *Kapuakala* gulch is the boundary between *Paukaa* and *Piihonua*, on the boundary of *Humuula*. Alakahi does not run through the woods. *Palauolelo* is the boundary between *Makahanaloa* and *Papaikou*, on the boundary of *Humuula*.

Cx'd. [Volume B page 46]

Wahamu^K Sworn:

I was born at Kulaimano, Hilo, and have always lived in Hilo. Have heard from old people where *Makahanaloa* and *Hakalau* join *Humuula*, it is at the *mauka* edge of the forest, and the *pili* and *mamani* are in *Humuula*. Was told *Maulua*, *Piha* and *Hakalau* join *Humuula*, and that *Hakalau* bounded *Humuula* from *Naohe* [*Nauhi*] to *Palauolelo*. I have heard that *Papaikou* joins *Humuula* above the woods, and I have since heard that *Paukaa* reaches through the woods to *Lai*. I have heard this for about thirty years. Have heard that *Piihonua* runs through the woods to the *makai* edge of the *pili*. *I lived on the mauka part of Piihonua for five years, catching birds. It was when Castle had the saw mill at Kapahuakea.* At that time *Humuula* did not claim to *Keanalepo*, at *Wailuku*. *Papaikou* and *Makahanaloa* join *Humuula* at *Kaaimana* 2nd the one towards Hamakua. There *Papaikou* bounds *Humuula* to Kahawai *Kapuakala* Waiole; thence *Paukaa* bounds it to *Kapuakala wai*, near *Lai*; it is called *Nukupahu* gulch above the woods.

In olden times I heard from one *kamaaina* that *Lai* is on *Piihonua* and from another that it is on *Paukaa*. The boundary is at *Kapuakala*, on *Nukupahu* gulch. I have not heard definitely about the boundaries of *Humuula* adjoining *Waiakea* and *Kau*. *Have heard that Kaohe cuts Humuula off, on the slope of Mauna Kea, above the pili and mamani, leaving the side of Mauna Kea on Kaohe.* When Palai was shooting bullock; Namakaokaia, a man from *Humuula* told me this. Li, a bird catcher of *Humuula*, told me the boundaries of *Humuula*, *Makahanaloa* and other lands (they are now dead). They said *Piha* joins *Humuula* and *Hakalau* at *Naohe* gulch, a little below the edge of this forest. He is now dead. I don not know the other corner of *Piha*, and *Maulua*.

CX'd. [Volume B page 47]

Kamohaiulu^K Sworn.

I was born at *Laupahoehoe* at the time of the building of the *heiau* at Kawaihae, and have always lived there. Know the boundaries of *Humuula* on the Hilo side at shore, but do not know them on the Hamakua side. The boundary at shore is at *Kawalii* gulch at Kaahupuaa, bounded on *Kahoahuna*; thence *mauka* along the gulch to Piinau, *kauhale*; thence to Lapalapa, a cultivating ground. Thence the boundary runs up the *kahawai* to *Mauiana* gulch, a branch of the *Kawalii*. There *Kahoahuna* is cut off by *Humuula*. *Thence along the land of Kahoahuna 1st to Lainakaunohi, a spot in the old canoe road of Humuula at Mauiana.* The boundary leaves the gulch at Lainakaunohi, the boundary runs towards Hilo. At this place *Auliilii* 2nd and *Auliilii* 1st join *Humuula*. Thence to *Waiopae* a *kahawai*, at the high waterfall, *Auliilii* ends, and *Kahuahokolo* bounds *Humuula* to *Olohe Kahawai*, a gulch, a place where we used to live and catch birds, and

make canoes, [a] canoe road. Pana 2nd and Pana 1st bound it from this point, but the land is very narrow. Then **Awaawaiki** bounds **Humuula** to **Waipahoehoe** a gulch branch of **Kawalii**, and there **Waipunalei** bounds **Humuula**. Thence the boundary runs up an old trail **Pihahelei**, a puu mamake (ground), the mauka corner of **Waipunalei**. This is as far as I know the boundaries.

I have heard that **Laupahoehoe** bounds it to Pukoa, and there Papaaloa bounds it. Pukoa is just inside of the mauka edge of the woods. I have not heard that in older times Kaiwilaihilaihi, **Piha** on Nanue reached to **Humuula**. Have heard from old people that in olden times **Maulua**, **Hakalau**, **Makahanalua**, and **Piihonua** reached to **Humuula**. Have not heard about **Papaikou** and Paukaa joining **Humuula**. I have heard that in olden times if **Humuula** people caught birds in the ohia woods, **Piihonua** took them away, and if **Piihonua** people caught birds on mamani, **Humuula** people took them away from them. [Volume B page 48]

I have heard this from the bird catchers of **Humuula** and from our place. Have never seen the boundaries on the Kau side of **Humuula**. **Kaohe** bounds **Humuula** on the mauka side. Heard in olden times **Kaohe** cut **Humuula** off at the upper edge of the mamani on **Mauna Kea**, but I do not know about it.

CX'd.

S. Kipi^K Sworn.

I was born in Hilo, Hawaii and have always lived there. I have heard about the boundaries of **Humuula** and makai lands, from old people. Have always heard that **Humuula** cuts off makai lands at the mauka edge of the forest; at makai side of pili land, (ku ana iloko) and that the points of woods running mauka are on **Humuula**. The only road I have heard of from **Humuula** runs along the pili land mauka; through the points of woods that run mauka.

Kamanu (now dead) an old man who used to live on Honomu, and other places, was one of those that told me this; he was a kamaaina, and may have been the one who went with Henry Lyman. I heard from him that **Hakalaunui**, **Makahanalua**, **Papaikou**, **Paukaa** and **Piihonua** run through the woods to **Humuula**. When I was picking pulu on **Humuula** in 1868, I sent men after bullock for meat and they said they got them on **Maulua**. Keola^K (now dead) who went with the party who surveyed **Humuula**, said Papaaloa, **Maulua** and **Piha** went through the woods.

CX'd. When I was living in Hamakua on the 5th of December, Kahue^K piloted myself and twenty others on to the mountain, and he then told me **Humuula** extended up on the side of **Mauna Kea** as far as the upper edge of the mamani, and pili, and was there cut off by **Kaohe**. We went to **Waiau**. Kahue could not find it, but Aikanaka found it. Kahue did not then say that **Humuula** extended to **Waiau**. [Volume B page 49]

Naaikauna^K Sworn.

I was born at **Humuula** and have always lived there. Born at the time of Kiholo [ca. 1810] know a part of the boundaries of **Humuula**. My father Eekamoku and his father Kaapunini told them to me. **Humuula** is bounded at shore on the Hilo side by **Kahoahuna** 2nd at Kaahupuaa the kahawai is on **Kahoahuna**, **Kawalii** gulch. The ahu is in front of the houses. Thence up the gulch to Nohoaokaakau, a cave thence up the gulch to Lapalapa; there the gulch branches. Waikoloa on **Kahoahuna**, thence up the north branch Alanaio to Kapualeiapana; thence up to **Mauiana**, a pali and waterfall.

Humuula is above the falls, there **Kahoahuna** is cut off, and the boundary leaving the gulch runs across land towards Hilo to **Kahoahuna iki** at Lainakaonohi; thence across the head of **Kahoahuna** to the bank of Waiopae gulch; there is a waterfall there and Waiopae is at the foot of it. **Auliilii** 2nd and **Auliilii** 1st corner in this gulch and Kahuakolo and Awaawaiki bound **Humuula** from Waiopae to Olohekahawai, a branch of Waiopae. From *makai* of the waterfall the boundary runs towards Hilo at Olohekahawai; Waipunalei joins **Humuula** at the waterfall. Thence up across the land to the Hamakua side of **Waipahoehoe**, a gulch with water in it; thence up the road to **Pihahoelei** a *kauhale* near the *mauka* edge of the woods, and the *mauka* corner of Waipunalei, where it is cut off by **Humuula** and **Laupahoehoe** runs toward Hamakua, and bounds **Humuula** to **Puukole**; *mauka* of hill can be seen the *pili* from the hill. **Palipali** of **Humuula** is *mauka* of the woods. There Papaaloa bounds **Humuula** to **Puukoa**, a hill in the woods near the *mauka* edge. There **Maulua** joins **Humuula** and bounds it to the *mauka* side of **Puulehu**, a hill in the woods, *makai* of **Kaiaiki**, a *kauhale* on **Humuula** close to the *mauka* edge of the woods (about as far as from the Court House to the shore). The *pili* and *mamani* run an open spot close to this hill. There are points of *ohia* that run a good ways *mauka* there on **Humuula**. [Volume B page 50]

If we went from **Kaiaiki** to **Puulehu** and were caught we had to give the birds to *mauka* people. **Maulua** extends from **Puulehu** to Uhakunou a *kualapa* running from the *pili* into the woods. Thence I was told that **Piha** bounds **Humuula** to **Kawauwauwai** water holes in and close to the *mauka* edge of the woods; it is also a *kauhale*. **Kalapahelo** is a point on **Humuula** above the woods. Thence along **Piha** to *makai* of **Kaluaalu**, on **Humuula** at **Ohiamalumalu**, an *ohia* tree. Was told that Nanue bounds **Humuula** to Kupunawai, outside of the woods; the boundary is at Waikalua in the woods. There **Hakalau** bounds **Humuula**. Nanue bounds it to **Naohe** [**Nauhi**] gulch, and then **Hakalau** to **Na Waiahehu** gulch. **Kapahee** is on this gulch. **Kaloaloa** is just on Puna side of the gulch. (you cannot follow these *mauka* gulches all the way to the sea shore) There **Makahanalua** joins **Humuula**. I have heard it ends at **Kaaimana** and from there **Papaikou** bounds it to **Kapuakala** where there is water. I do not know where the land of Paukaa comes. I have heard that it bounds **Humuula** from **Kapuakala** to **Nukupahu**. I was told that the tall woods are on *makai* lands but the points of *pili* running into the woods and the points of trees running *mauka* are on **Humuula**. Paukaa bounds **Humuula** from **Kapuakala wai** to **Nukupahu** and **Lai**. **Nukupahu** gulch is the *kahawai* on the Hamakua side of **Lai**. Thence along **Piihonua**, along the edge of the forest, crossing a branch of the **Wailuku** to **Kaelewa**, a place on **Humuula**; thence to **Kahiliku**. **Kalapahapu** is on **Piihonua**; thence to outside **Mawae**; I have been to **Kahiliku** but not to Mawae. I have heard it runs to **Puuike**, **Pohakuloa**, **Wekahuna**, **Puonioni** and **Pohakuhanalei**. Thence down the mountain to **Puukole**; thence to **Puupapa**; thence to **Omaokoili**; thence to **Kanoa**.

I heard from Moolau at the time of the jury (two years ago) that Napu [Napuu] of Kona bounds **Humuula** at **Omaokoili**. I do not know what lands bound it towards Kona and Kau. My parents told me **Kaohe** was at **Lanikepu**. Thence the boundary runs to **Poliahu**; thence to **Kamakahalau** hill; thence to **Iolehaehae**; thence to **Ahua Poopuaa** a *heiau*, high hill of stones. [Volume B page 51]

Thence along **Kaohe** to **Kaula** gulch, where the boundary enters the woods; thence down the gulch to Keanalepo a cave in the Hamakua side of the gulch, and along Manowaialee. Thence along the gulch to **Kahauloa** a *kawa* [leaping place] in the side of the woods where the boundary leaves the gulch and runs toward Hilo, across the head of **Ookala** to **Oina**, a banana grove; thence along Ookala to Paiopu a banana grove at the *mauka* corner of Kaohaoha; thence *makai* to Pauahi a *punawai* at the commencement of **Poololo** gulch (this place is marked). Thence down said gulch to sea shore. **Humuula** is bounded *makai* by the sea.

CX'd.

Oina is in the woods. **Kahoahuna** 1st joins **Humuula** in the edge of the woods; also **Aulilili**, Kahuahokolo, Awaawaiki and Waipunalei, and one **Laupahoehoe** only. I never heard from my parents that **Humuula** cuts **Piihonua** off at **Nahuina** of **Wailuku**. I have heard that Kahue says that **Humuula** cuts it off there. I went with Blodgett and surveyed to **Kamakahalau**, on the mountain, and from **Naohe kahawai** to **Pihahalei**. We surveyed from **Kalaieha** to **Omaokoili** and Blodgett sighted from there to **Naohe** but as it was foggy it did not show the boundary. *When Wiltse went, the second time, Kahue pointed out the boundaries. I did not point them out because he did not ask me. Wiltse sighted without going to the points or setting up signals and he did not use a chain.* I did not hear from my parents that the boundary of **Humuula** runs to **Pohopaele**; heard this from Kahue. I heard from my parents that **Kanepu** and **Puuwai** are on **Makahanaloa** and **Hakalau** and that the water of **Waikoloa** is on **Hakalau**. **Kapunawai** is on **Humuula**, water holes close to each other. In olden times the road from **Humuula** to **Laumaia** went along on the *pili* and not through the woods. I used to go into the woods a short distance catching birds, and then go back outside again. [Volume B page 52]

Commission adjourned until 10 o'clock a.m. November 7th 1873.

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit

Boundary Commission met according to adjournment. At the Court House at Hilo November 7th 1873

Present: E.G. Hitchcock and D. Alapai.

Waikililili^K. Sworn.

I was born at or near **Humuula**, district of Hilo, and have always lived in said district. I have often been on the mountain catching bullock, and know the boundaries of **Humuula** at shore. *When I was on the mountain I was told that the boundary on Mauna Kea between Kahohe and Humuula was where the mamani ceases to grow, and that the pukeawe is on Kahohe. Was told that Humuula extends to Pohakuhanalei. I have not heard where Kahohe ceases to join Humuula, as you go towards Mauna Loa. Have never heard that Humuula extends to Waiau. I have not heard in olden times what land Poliahu is on. Have always heard that Humuula takes the pili and mamani. I have been told that if our kupuna caught birds on ohia trees, Piihonua people took them away; and that if Piihonua folks took the birds from the mamani, our kupuna would take them away from them.* In olden times we did not hear of **Humuula** cutting off Hilo lands in the forest, but at the edge of the forest. Never heard of any road running from **Humuula** to **Piihonua** through the woods in olden times.

The old road has never been pointed out to me. I have not been with *kamaaina* along above the woods, and had the lands pointed out to me.

CX'd.

Hemahema^K. Sworn.

I was born in Hamakua at the time of Oku [ca. 1804], moved to **Piihonua** before I was married and have lived in Hilo ever since. [Volume B page 53] Have been catching birds on **Piha** and am a *kamaaina* of that land. I heard where the boundaries were from Kulaipahu, Kililili and Koie, they were bird catchers, but are now dead. They told me **Piha** ended at **Kawauwauwai**, a *kauhale manu* and *oioina* and swampy place. The place on **Humuula** near here is **Naohe** gulch. **Kawauwauwai** is on the gulch about as far *makai* from the edge of the forest, as from Hilo Court House to the beach. I do not know whether

Nanue extends through the woods or not. Was told **Maulua** joins **Piha**. **Kawauwauwai** is on **Piha** and **Puulehu** is on **Maulua**.

CX'd.

Kalaualoa^K Sworn.

I was born at Opea, Hilo, at the time of Hulupi and have always lived in Hilo. I am a bird catcher and canoe builder. My brother Koie and Waikane told me boundaries. Hoolualani my *kupuna*, bird catchers, told us boundaries. **Piha** is cut off by **Humuula**. Nanue also at **Kawauwauwai**. **Maulua** joins **Piha** at Kulipalapala, I do not know about its junction with **Humuula**, have heard it is at **Puulehu**. Nanue bounds **Humuula** to **Kapunawai**, a water place in the woods, in the *awaawa* above Nanue gulch. Commencement of Nanue gulch, I do not know what land bounds **Humuula** on the Hilo side of Nanue.

CX'd.

Kamaipialii^K Sworn:

I was born at **Maulua**, and now live there. **Maulua** is cut off by **Humuula** and I have always been told that it joins **Piha**.

Was told by old people that **Maulua** is cut off by **Humuula** at Kapulehu. I have been there once. Do not know how wide **Maulua** is *mauka*. I do not know where **Piha** joins **Humuula**. CX'd. [Volume B page 54]

Kaaua^K Sworn.

I was born at **Waiakea** Hilo, at the time of Akakai of Mokuokai. I have always lived there, and know where **Waiakea** joins **Humuula**. I was told by Olaa *kamaaina*, Opulua and others (whose names I have forgotten) at the time Webster surveyed **Waiakea**. I have always heard that **Waiakea** joins **Humuula** from **Puuhuluhulu** to **Mawai**. Webster set flags on **Puuhuluhulu** when he surveyed **Waiakea**.

CX'd.

Kamai,^K, sworn:

I was born at Honolii, Hilo, at the time King Kamehameha I was young; long before the Peleleu. I was a bird catcher and used to go all through the woods. Saw Captain Cook's vessel come into Hilo. I have forgotten where the lands join **Humuula**, as I am too old to remember. Kikala runs through the woods on the bank of Honolii. Paukaa is on the Hamakua side of said gulch, and comes out to **Palauolelo**.

CX'd.

E.G. Hitchcock, declines to examine the witness, as he is so old, that his memory seems to have failed him.

L. W. Kainoa^K Sworn:

I was born in Hilo in the year 1820. I used to live in the upper part of the woods at **Waipahoehoe**, and heard from Maa and Makaulaula about the boundaries. They said **Waiakea** and **Piihonua** joined on the **Humuula** boundary. **Piihonua** joined **Papaikou**, and **Papaikou** joined **Makahanaloa**. **Makahanaloa** joined **Hakalau**, and **Hakalau** joined **Piha** on the boundary of **Humuula**. They said all these lands run through the woods, and the *pili* and *mamani* are on **Humuula**. They told me **Humuula** extended up the side of **Mauna Kea** as far as the *mamani* grow; and that it was cut off by **Kaohe** of Hamakua; and that it extended over to Kapapala and Kahuku, but they did not tell me where.

They said **Piihonua** joined **Waiakea** at **Mawai** [Volume B page 55] and that the pahoehoe, **Kipuka Ahina** are partly on **Piihonua** and partly on **Waiakea**. We used to dry hides at this place. It is pahoehoe with not many trees on it. They did not say where Paukaa and **Piihonua** joined. They said there was no road from **Humuula** to **Piihonua** running along through the woods. The ancient road runs along outside of the woods.

CX'd.

Note: E.G. Hitchcock admits the evidence of Kamalo given on **Piihonua**. See Folio 20, 21 and 22.

No more witnesses on hand.

Case continued till further notice to all interested parties.
R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit

For journal of trip on **Humuula** boundaries See folios 174, 175, 176 and 177.

Case continued at Hilo Court House, Hilo Hawaii, December 8th 1873, before Honorable R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit.

Notice given to all parties interested in **Humuula** or adjoining lands.

Present L. McCully and E.G. Hitchcock.

Peleioholani^K. Sworn:

I was born at **Piihonua**, now live at Puueo. I know the land of **Makahanaloa** and have lived there. Aalamanu (now dead) was my father. My *kupuna* Puniawa was *Konohiki* under Hoapiliwahine, and had charge of the land. I lived at **Makahanaloa** from the time I was a baby until 1848. I was born at the time Kaahumanu dedicated the churches on Hawaii [ca. 1825], and I was a school boy when I left **Makahanaloa**.

I do not know what land is on the Puna side of **Makahanaloa** in the woods, but have heard that **Humuula** cuts it off on the *mauka* end. I have never been to the upper end of **Makahanaloa** with my *kupuna*. Have been to the *mamake* patches in the woods.

CX'd.

The *mamake* patches are near Uluku hill. I have not heard about the *mauka* boundaries of **Makahanaloa**. [Volume B page 56]

Kapua^K. Sworn.

I was born at **Makahanaloa** shortly before the collection of sandalwood [ca. 1812]; I do not know the *mauka* boundaries of said land of **Makahanaloa**. I do not know, but I have heard that **Humuula** cuts it off *mauka*. I do not know what bounds it *mauka*, on the Puna side or what bounds it on the Hamakua side. I have been to the mountain to bring down beef, and have seen piles of sawed boards in the woods. No one has ever told me of the boundaries of **Makahanaloa**.

CX'd.

Case continued until further notice to all interested parties.
R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit

Hilo, December 9th, 1873

Case opened after due notice was served on all interested parties.

Present: L. McCully and E.G. Hitchcock.

F.S. Lyman, sworn:

I was with Henry Lyman most of the time while he was surveying the land of **Hakalau**. Was with him while he surveyed the upper part of it. I think it was in 1853 or 1854, I do not remember names of *kamaaina*. He had *kamaaina* at that time. If I remember right, old Waiki was the *kamaaina* on part of **Humuula**. I accompanied my brother as he was teaching me surveying. Neither line was cut through the woods.

My brother had already surveyed **Makahalanaloa** bounding **Humuula** on one side. He cut through the woods on that survey. The lands **Makahalanaloa** and **Hakalau** bound each other most of the way through the woods; do not join at the lower edge. This is the Puna side. The Hamakua side was along the Kamaee gulch. Do not know as it was measured all the way. It was measured below the woods. I was not with him all the time. The line on the Puna side of **Hakalau** was measured from shore to woods, and the [Volume B page 57] distance from this line to a prominent hill in the woods on **Makahalanaloa** was measured by triangulation. The *kamaaina* said there was a certain point in the woods where **Hakalau** joined **Makahalanaloa**, that he had got on a previous survey of **Makahalanaloa**. Being no natural boundary on that side he made a straight line to that point from the lower edge of the woods. From the other side adjoining **Humuula**, we went to the upper side of the woods, Kapou was the man who had charge of **Hakalau** at that time. He went with us and took other men who he said were *kamaaina*, as he was not well acquainted himself. Kapou tells me these *kamaaina* were Kupouli and *Manu*. Waiki went with us from **Humuula**, we went through the woods. James Castle and two men to carry the chain went along with my brother and myself. We went to a pile of stones on a little hillock above the woods. I should say it was on the *pili* grass about a quarter of a mile from the thick forest, among scattering trees, *mamani*, *koa* and some *ohia*. I was told that that pile of stones was at the western corner of **Makahalanaloa**, *mauka* end, as it had been surveyed by my brother. The *kamaaina* said that was where **Hakalau** joined **Makahalanaloa** and **Humuula**. There was no dispute about it among the *kamaaina* at that time. We measured from that pile of stones, along the land of **Humuula**, towards Hamakua as the *kamaaina* pointed out; keeping just about as far from the thick forest as when we started from **Makahalanaloa**, until we came to a gulch; which the *kamaaina* said was the Kamaee gulch. I do not remember the name they gave to it, they said it was the gulch that went clear to the sea, and that it was the boundary below, between Kamaee and **Hakalau**. I have with me notes made by my brother. It is not a very wide gulch, but it is quite deep. If I remember right, we built a pile of stones on the Puna side of it. The line where we measured was given as the *mauka* boundary of **Hakalau**, and nothing was said about the boundaries elsewhere. The *kamaaina* took us [Volume B page 58] to the corner of **Makahalanaloa** and said that was the point where the lands joined.

My brother took Castle along, as he wished to be certain, that he found the same pile of stones as he built when surveying **Makahalanaloa**.

At that time Castle was shooting on the mountain a great deal of the time, and said he had seen the pile of stones and could point it out.

Notes read.

"**Hakalau uka** commences at **Puakala**, four courses straightened into one. N. 3^o W. 117.10 chains to stream of Waiahu."

I can swear that is the original notes of survey as made by my brother. The survey was made for Haalelea.

Papaikou was surveyed by Henry and David surveyed Paukaa. **Papaikou** corners with **Makahanaloa**; the survey of Paukaa overlaps **Papaikou** and **Makahanaloa**.

CX'd.

Papaikou was surveyed by Henry and David surveyed Paukaa. **Papaikou** corners with **Makahanaloa**; the survey of Paukaa overlaps **Papaikou** and **Makahanaloa**.

Cross-examined.

Case continued until further notice to all interested parties.
R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit

Continued on Folio 174, [Volume B page 59]

Humuula Ahupuaa
District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii
Boundary Commission, Volume B:174-177

The Ahupuaa of **Humuula**, District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit

Continued from Folio 59

Notes from the journal of the Honorable Commissioner of Boundaries taken while visiting the upper boundaries of **Humuula**.

November 28th 1873.

Left J. Parker's, Mana Hamakua, Island of Hawaii in company with L. McCully, H.B. Montgomery, and R. Folsom, and proceeded to **Kalopa**, Hamakua. There met with D.H. Hitchcock and E.G. Hitchcock. Found that Peleioholani had gone to Hilo, and that James Castle was too sick to come.

November 29th 1873.

Left **Kalopa** and proceeded to **Kaala**, there went through the forest onto the foot of the mountain and went along the road to **Laumaia**, the road runs a short distance above the woods. Above the woods, we passed a good many of the points mentioned by Kahue, Naaikauna, Waiki, and others in their testimony and camped after dark at a place called **Hopuwai**.

Naaikauna and Kahue joined the party at **Kaala**. L. McCully and H.B. Montgomery left us at the upper edge of the woods. Heard of James Castle's death when halfway through the woods.

November 30th 1873.

Started at daylight and went along the upper edge of the forest, passing **Nawaiheu** gulch to **Kaloloa**, there left the trail to **Laumaia** and went into the woods for some distance on the **kualapa**; boundary between **Hakalau** and **Makahanaloa**, to opposite **Puuwai**, a hill on **Hakalau**. There we left the boundary and went onto **Makahanaloa**, crossing the **Aama** gulch, and camped on **Makahanaloa** some distance *makai* of Puuwai.

Kahue says Puuwai is a long distance [Volume B page 174] of the point he claimed as the boundary between **Humuula** and **Hakalau** and **Makahanaloa**.

December 1st 1873.

Left camp and walked up to where we struck the ridge that runs into the woods from *makai* of Kaloloa. We went onto the ridge a good way *mauka* of Puuwai. Left D.H. Hitchcock at camp.

After a good deal of persuasion Kahue pointed out a hollow on the top of the ridge as **Pohopaele**. At this point the *kualapa* is quite high and slopes off rapidly toward the shore. It is impossible for this point to be seen from Kaloloa as it is lower than the edge of the woods. *It took us twenty minutes to walk from this point to what is now the upper edge of the forest. The boundary between Humuula and Makahanaloa as pointed out by Kahue is a hollow commencing on the ridge between these two lands, this ridge is the one on which the road from the beach, through Makahanaloa lies, thence the hollow runs down the west side of Aama Gulch. (no water in it)*

Puuwai is on the next ridge Westward. The upper portion of the forest is full of dry trees, laying all over the ground. We then proceeded to **Palauolelo** gulch. *Kahue pointed out to us where the woods used to run, it was close to Laumaia Road.* We then went to **Kapukalawaiole**. Kapukalawaiole is near **Lai**, said to be the **Nukupahu** gulch. Then went to a point of woods called **Lai**, a long sharp point of woods extending to some distance above the woods. Then went on across **Waipahoehoe** and **Laumaia** gulches, and the **Aama** branch of the **Wailuku**. From thence we went to Mr. Kirchoff's house, where L. McCully rejoined the party. We then proceeded to **Kalaieha**.

Kahue states that the **Nahuina** of **Wailuku** is not where the **Laumaia** and **Waipahoehoe** branches unite, but that it is about the same distance *makai* of the *mauka* edge of the woods as Pohopaele; that the gulches **Aama**, **Waikae** and **Kalapahelo** unite at **Keanalepo**, and that Keanalepo is not at the *makai* junction of **Laumaia**. He states that [Volume B page 175] Keanalepo is a place that he dug.

Arrived at **Kalaieha** a little before dark.

December 2nd 1873. Kalaieha

On asking Kahue to point out **Pohakuohanalei** he pointed out a hill a good ways down the slope of **Mauna Loa**, below what we had always understood to be Pohakuohanalei. Kahue said other people had always pointed out the upper hill or rock as Pohakuohanalei, but that he corrected them when the survey was made. He then proceeded to point out other points on the Kona and **Kaohe** boundaries of **Humuula**, until he began to point out places near the top of **Mauna Kea**. He then hesitated, and said he could not remember the names of the places on **Mauna Kea**. Said that he was not well, that he had not slept any the previous night, and that he was ill.

After a while he again pointed out Pohakuohanalei, this time it was the upper hill, and he said he had made a mistake in pointing out the lower one.

Our party left **Kalaieha** in company with Ashford Spencer and others, and went down across the *pahoehoe* to a point on the *pahoehoe* that was shown us as **Kawauwauwai** and said to be on the boundary of **Humuula** and **Waiakea**. This point is a long distance *mauka* of **Mawae** and the forest. We then proceeded towards **Laumaia** to the edge of the forest, to **Kahiliku**, thence to **Puuoo**, meeting with H.B. Montgomery and Kirchoff. Between **Kahiliku** and the base of **Puuoo** we passed a pond of water called **Kaelewa**, this pond is in a hollow above the woods. At **Puuoo** we could not get Kahue to point out any places, he said he was *pupule*, and Naaikauna said that at two different times in former years, he had known him to be crazy.

The fog began to set in and so we returned to **Laumaia**, and there leaving Mess. McCully, Montgomery, and others, we proceeded to camp on the edge of the woods by **Kapuakala** 2nd. Kahue was raving all afternoon and most of the night. [Volume B page 176]

December 3rd 1873.

Kahue was somewhat better than the night before. We left camp and proceeded to a pile of rocks near the gulch. Mr. McCully rejoined us here and the Hitchcock Bros. remained at **Kapuakala**. *We then proceeded along the road from **Laumaia** to **Waimea**, as far as **Kaala**, when we struck through the woods to shore.* Could not get much information from Kahue about different points as he persisted that he was crazy. Naaikauna pointed out the locality of points in the woods, from the hills on **Hakalau** until you near the boundaries of **Maulua** and **Laupahoehoe**, when we could see the hills **Puukoa** and **Puukole** in and a short distance from the *mauka* edge of the forest.

As we neared the lower edge of the forest, Kahue began to tell about boundaries again and by the time we stopped at Amina's, a place near the boundary of Hilo and Hamakua, he was ready to tell all the boundaries between **Humuula** and the adjoining lands.

Reached Hilo December 4th 1873.

Continued until further notice to interested parties.

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit

Costs: 6 days traveling on mountain 60.-; & 6 days hearing 60.-; 120.-
recording 123 folio 30.50,
advertising hearing 4.-; 34.50
Paid to July 20 1874, 154.50. [Volume B page 177]

Humuula Ahupuaa

District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii

Boundary Commission, Volume D:52-57

In Re: Boundary between **Humuula**, District of Hilo and **Kaohe** and other lands, District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii

Hilo, Hawaii, August 20, 1891, Court house, J.F. Brown, appears in behalf of the Hawaiian Government; C.P. Iaukea, Crown Land Agent, for Crown Lands; Armin Haneberg, Lessee of **Humuula**; E.D. Baldwin, Government Surveyor [see Register Map No. 1718]; and others, present.

The application of J.F. Brown, in behalf of his Excellency, The Minister of Interior, for the Hawaiian Government, being on file, and notice having been given to interested parties, also filed a map, shewing location of the lands in question.

Hilo, August 14th, 1891

Honorable F.S. Lyman, Boundary Commissioner
for 3rd Judicial Circuit, Hawaiian Islands

Sir: On behalf of His Excellency, The Minister of Interior, I beg to apply for a settlement of the boundary line between the Crown land of **Humuula** and the adjoining government tract, extending from Pohaku Hanalei on **Mauna Loa**, to the head of **Kaala** in Hamakua, known principally as the Government land of **Kaohe**.

The boundary as claimed by the government is along yellow tinted portion of the accompanying map, from Pohakuhanalei to head of **Kaala**.

By setting an early date for the hearing of this case you will greatly oblige your obedient servant,

J.F. Brown. [Volume D page 52]

Evidence

Hoakimoa ^K. **S.** – Name Hoakimoa, 54 years old, am *kamaaina* in mountain lands. I lived there with my father shooting cattle. In 1859 I left that place. I know boundary of **Humuula** and **Kaohe**. Commence at **Puukea**, on **Mauna Kea**, boundary of **Koholalele** and **Kaohe**, **Puukea** is one corner and **Puu o Kihe** the other, are the corners of **Koholalele** and **Kaohe**; and on to **Iolehaehae**, along **Kukaiau** and **Kaohe**, then to **Keahunaiwi**, many things there. **Iwaiwa**, **Puuhinahina**, &c. then to **Kole**. I know **Kaupakuhale**, on from **Kole**, and to **Kalepe a Moa** near **Kalaieha**. I was very well acquainted there. At **Kalepe a Moa**, look down to **Omaokoili**, that is as far as I know; along the line I have given, is **Humuula** below and **Kaohe** above. I know **Kaula** Gulch. **Waikulukulu** is the name below, and **Kaula** gulch above.

The boundary up from the Government road to **Puukalepa**, is **Humuula** on one side and **Kaala** on other side of the line. From **Iolehaehae** to **Puukalepa** the **Kaula** gulch has always been the boundary between **Kaala** and **Humuula**.

*I know places called **Keonewakiu** and **Kamakahalau**, on **Kaohe**, we used to lasso cattle there. **Humuula** does not go to the top of **Mauna Kea**, in olden times only three men ran after Uau on the mountain, along the side, was **Kaohe** above, **Humuula** below, and **Piihonua** at foot of mountain.*

CX'd. – **Kaala** is the ancient name of the land below **Kanakaleonui** and **Iolehaehae**. The land above line from **Iolehaehae** to **Puukalepa** is **Kaohe**. The boundary of **Humuula** is the **Kaula** gulch.

Paakaula ^K. **S.** – I was born in 1847, am *kamaaina* on **Mauna Kea**. My father, Nainoa, was *kamaaina* in mountain, and my knowledge came from him when I was young.

Commence at end of **Kaohe** on the mountain [Volume D page 53] "**Puuokihe**," a place called **Keahunaiwi**, between **Puuokihe**, and it is the boundary to **Iolehaehae**, and to **Kanakaleonui**, a long distance between – several lands and names between, that I do not know. Just below **Kanakaleonui** is **Keahunaiwi**, the point where **Humuula** and **Kaohe** join, a hill there. **Keonewakiu** ahead of that, and Kahenahena [**Kahinahina**] and **Kaiwaiwa** are just above the hills, the boundary; then to **Puuhuluhulu**, above **Ahuwela**, the boundary is between **Kaupakuhale** and **Puuhuluhulu** hills; then to **Puuloa**, above it an old cattle pen called "**Kulaka**," above **Puuo**, then to **Kole**, there sighted by compass to **Kalepe a Moa**, then to **Puuhuluhulu**, that is as far as I know.

I do not know, on one side of gulch is **Kaala**, and **Humuula** the other side of **Kaula** gulch. So my father said. Know **Kamakahalau**, on **Kaohe**.

CX'd.

The boundary is ¼ or ½ mile perhaps, above **Puuloa**. **Lahohinu** is on **Humuula**, near **Kaula** gulch. **Kaula** gulch is the boundary between **Humuula** and **Kaala**. My father, Nainoa, told me so, he was formerly a witness before the Boundary Commissioner and he went with Curtis Lyons in surveying the boundaries of these and other lands.

It was said the *Mamane* belonged to **Humuula**, but some *mamane* is on **Kaohe** also. I did not go on **Humuula** with my father. He belonged to Hamakua. Kahue and Naaikauna are kamaainas of **Humuula**. I went with my father in surveying.

Amina, S.: – Think I am over 50 years old. Know the mountain. **Puukea** and **Puukihe**, along **Kaohe**, and to **Iolehaehae**, **Kaohe** above and below **Kukaiau** has some and **Kaala** some, and to **Ahuopopuaa** below, and then to **Puukalepa** by **Kaula** gulch, then gulch runs to **Keahunaiwi** and **Makahalau**, above is **Kaohe**. [Volume D page 55] “Keahunaiwi” is near “**Kanakaleonui**,” here **Kaohe** and **Humuula** join, and **Kaala** is below this point. Then on sand, “**one o Akiu**” [**One o Wakiu**] to hill called “**Kaiwaiwa**,” and to “**Kahinahina**.” The *mauka* side of those two hills is **Kaohe**, and *makai* is **Humuula**. Then to “**Ahuwela**,” and “**Puuhuluhulu**” hills, and on to **Puuloa**. The boundary is at “**Kaupakuhale**,” above **Puuloa**. “**Kaupakuhale**” is on **Kaohe**. Then to “**Kulaka**” *cattle pen, to drive wild cattle*; then to “**Kole**” hill, then to another hill “**Huikau**,” then to “**Puuhuluhulu**,” then to “Mokolii” [**Omaokoili**] that is as far as I know. I know **Kaula** gulch from the sea to the mountain. It runs up large below and small above. From the mountain road to “**Puukalepa**,” the **Kaula** gulch is between **Humuula** and **Kaala**.

CX’d. – The boundary from **Iolehaehae** to **Poopuaa**, a hill below, then to **Puukalepa**, at **Kaula** gulch. I know **Lahohinu** on **Humuula**, near the road, a small road, the Government road is above that. **Lahohinu** is near **Kaula** gulch; then up to **Puukalepa**. **Poopuaa** is on **Kaala**. I gave names of the lines of hills.

The testimony of Nakupuna, *kane*, taken before Judge E.W. Barnard, at **Laupahoehoe**, North Hilo, the witness being too old and feeble to come to town. August 14, 1891, produced by Government agent, and allowed by Crown Agent.

Nakupuna^K *being duly sworn, said:*

Commencing at **Puukihe**, **Koholalele** joins with **Kaohe**. **Kukaiau** *makai* **Kaohi** [**Kaohe**] *mauka*. **Ahuapuaa**, **Kaohi** *mauka* **Kukaiau** *makai*. At **Waikulukulu**, **Kaala** and **Humuula** join; **Kanakaleonui** is the next point. **Humuula** is *makai* and **Kaohi** is *mauka*. **Wakiu** sand is on **Kaohi**. **Puhinahina** next with **Humuula** *makai* and **Kaohi** *mauka*. **Puuloa** with **Humuula** *makai* and **Kaohi** *mauka*. **Kalepeamoa** with **Humuula** *makai* and **Kaohi** *mauka*. **Puhuluhulu** next point. **Kaohi** extends over to Kau and Kona. **Kaala** joins **Humuula** at **Lahohinu**. [Volume D page 56]

I am old and an old resident and went in the mountains with the kamaainas.
(Signed) “na Kupuna”

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 14th day of August 1891.
The above witness is a very aged man, said to be 100 years of age.

E.W. Barnard, Notary Public, III Judicial Circuit.
(L.S.)

Witnesses of Crown Agent.

A. Haneberg, S.:

I am lessee of **Humuula**, residing at **Humuula**, mostly at **Kalaeaha**, about four years. Know the boundaries of **Humuula**. Had a man in my employ, A.P. Deverill, who had been on the mountain over 22 years. He pointed out the boundaries to me.

Commencing on **Mauna Loa**, at a prominent stone called **Pohaku Hanalei**, runs from there to “**Omaokoili**” hill, then *mauka* to **Kalepeamoa**, then to prominent hill called “**Kole**,”

then following edge of vegetation to **Kaupakuhale**, from there to **Kanakaleonui**, thence to **lolehaehae**; but from **lolehaehae** he was not certain to give the boundary definitely. In his opinion, part of **Kaala** belonged in reality to **Humuula** and **Humuula** boundary adjoins **Kaula** gulch.

CX'd. – Deverill told me after I went to **Humuula**; he was then in my employ.

He brought **Kaala** higher up, but I cannot remember the exact points, as I was not acquainted then, and lived at Kalaeaha.

Crown produces Book A of the Boundary Records, the testimony taken regarding **Humuula**, page 28, &c.

Crown Rests

J.F. Brown asks to continue the hearing to Honolulu, for further testimony, [Volume D page 56] which request is declined, for want of Jurisdiction out the Illrd Circuit.

Continued by request of the Government agent and assented to by Crown Agent, until return mail from Honolulu, to file briefs of the testimony.

F.S. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries

Briefs filed, and case submitted.

Decision

It is decided that the Boundary between the Crown Land, **Humuula**, District of Hilo, and **Kaohe**, and other lands of the Hawaiian Government, District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii, is as follows:

Commencing at the South corner of **Kaala**, as surveyed, Land Commission Award 9971 at a point in the **Kaula** gulch near "**Lahohinu**," by the upper edge of the forest, and run up the main branch of the **Kaula** gulch called "**Waikulukulu**," between **Humuula** and **Kaala**, to a point near "**Puu Kalepa**," thence along the **Waikulukulu** gulch, between **Humuula** and **Kaohe**, to "**Kanakaleonui**," thence in direct lines along the boundary between **Humuula** and **Kaohe**, to "**Kaupakuhale**," thence to "**Kole**," thence to "**Lepe a Moa**," thence to the west side of "**Omaokoili**" hills, thence to "**Pohaku Hanalei**," on the North slope of **Mauna Loa**. Surveys to be made and filed before certificates of Boundaries are issued.

F.S. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial District, Hawaiian Islands
Hilo, Hawaii, October 3, 1891

October 17, C.P. Iaukea, Agent for Crown lands, notes appeal to the Supreme Court.

Costs 2 days employed on case \$20.00

16 folio record at .25 c. 4.00

\$24.00

Return of appeal 1.00

Bond filed for Costs on appeal \$25.00 Paid.

Makahanaloa Ahupuaa
Volume A No. 1:175-176
District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii

...Petition read as follows:

Honolulu, April 26th 1873.

(copy) R.A. Lyman, Esquire, Commissioner of Boundaries for Hawaii
&c &c., Hilo

Dear Sir:

Your letter of 14th instant was received this morning, and in answer to your suggestion about settlement of the boundaries of His Majesty's lands in Hilo and Puna, I now apply in his behalf to you to settle and define the boundaries of the following named lands, viz.

Makahanaloa and Pepekeo in Hilo. They are bounded on the North by Kaupakuea belonging to Afong & Achuck and **Hakalau** belonging to W.L. Green, on the South by **Piihonua** belonging to the Crown, Papaiko [**Papaikou**] belonging to D.H. Hitchcock, E.G. Hitchcock & C.N. Castle. Onomea belonging to S.L. Austin; Kawainui belonging to the Hawn Government. [page 175]; *mauka* by **Humuula** belonging to the Crown and *makai* by the sea.

Keaau in Hilo and Puna. This land is bounded on the East by **Waiakea** and Olaa, belonging to the Crown, on the west and *mauka* by Waikahekahe, belonging to Kaea *wahine*, and Kahaualea, belonging to the King and *makai* by the sea.

Keahialaka in Puna, Hawaii. This land is bounded on the North by Kapoho belonging to C. Kanaina, and Pohoiki, belonging to the Government; on the South by Malama and Kaukulau, belonging to the Government and *makai* by the sea.

Honuapo, Kau, Hawaii. This land is bounded on the North by Hionaa belonging to the Government, and on the South by Kioloku, also belonging to the Government and *makai* by the sea.

Pakiniiki in Kau, Hawaii. This land is bounded on the West by Pakini nui belonging to Estate of M. Kekuanaoa, on the east by Keaa, belonging to the Government and by Kamaoa, belonging to R. Keelikolani, and *makai* by the sea.

Maps and notes of survey of each of these five lands, are enclosed herewith.

If any of my descriptions of adjoining lands or ownership are incorrect, please correct them.

If you should not have time to give the necessary notices, according to law, so as to have the settlement attended to while Mr. Judd is with you, you will please employ some suitable person to attend and protect the rights of His Majesty. Of course, all must be done according to law, so that it will stand forever.

Very truly Yours,
C.R. Bishop, Acting for the King

Makahanaloa
Volume A, No. 1:182-190
The Ahupuaa of Makahanaloa, District of Hilo,
Island of Hawaii, 3rd J.C.

At the Office of the Boundary Commissioner in Hilo; On this third day of June A.D. 1873 by adjournment from the 2nd instant; the application of Hon. C.R. Bishop for the settlement of the boundaries of **Makahanaloa** and Pepekeo came on to be heard before the Commissioner of Boundaries for the 3rd J.C., after due notice of the hearing having been given in the Hawaiian Gazette of May 7, 1873 and the *Kuokoa* of May ____ 1873, for the 2nd instant and notice personally served on owners of adjoining lands as far as known.

Present: G.W. Akao Hapai for Hon. C.R. Bishop; W.P. Ragsdale for Crown Commissioner; J.H. Nawahi for Hawaiian Government; D.H. Hitchcock for self. Surveys of Onomea and **Hakalau** filed.

For Petition see Folio 175.

Testimony
Kahulanui, ^K, Sworn.

I am a *kamaaina* of **Kaupakuea**, was born on that land during Kamehameha I reign; was formerly a canoe builder and used to go up in the woods. I know the place where Kaupakuea joins **Makahanaloa**. It is called **Nahuina** on *Kahawai* of Aliia; the boundary between Kahua and **Makahanaloa** follows up the *kahawai* of Aliia to **Nahuina** junction of Kaupakuea; there the boundary leaves the *kahawai* and runs up the old road; crosses the gulch **Nahuina** and thence runs up the *pali* to Kaekuapuaa, on the hill of Uku [**Kauku**] where they used to let canoes down; thence mauka along road to pali Kapoohoohua on Uku hill; thence down along the road; **Makahanaloa** mauka and Kaupakuea makai, down to the foot of the hill to Mahiakala, old *kauhale*; Kalawai was on **Makahanaloa** and Kaupakuea towards Hilo; thence turn mauka and up to *kahawai* Waiaka; **Makahanaloa** on this side, Kaupakuea on the other side; thence up the gulch, which belongs to **Makahanaloa**, mauka to Puhimoku, here [page 182] *Honomu road comes in, at the end of Kaupakuea, and Honomu joins the road on Makahanaloa, runs up between this gulch and Waiama*; thence the boundary runs mauka along Waihaka gulch to Keopuewa.

This is as far as I have been shown boundaries. Have been told by my parents that the boundary runs up the gulch Waihaka to Kaleilehua; thence to Kahoolana, a place on Waiama gulch; follow said gulch to end thence up along Waiama gulch to Kapuulepo; thence to Kawaiulaula, end of Honomu; thence along Waiama gulch **Hakalau** on one side and **Makahanaloa** on the other side to **Kaukoa** (end of tall *koa* trees); thence to **Kapuuakala** where **Makahanaloa** is cut off by **Humuula**.

The *mamani* grows on **Humuula**, the water is called **Kapuuakala**. I have been up the road on **Makahanaloa** with John Pilot and saw a place called **Kapuuakala**; this was before the land was surveyed. Kamanu ^K. and Kapoumooakea ^K. were his *kamaainas*. Kamanu was an old bird catcher from Kaiwiki near Wailea, and lived on Kahua. Kupouli was a **Hakalau** man; my Father was a canoe maker.

CX'd.

Kapuakala is not entirely through the woods, but is above the *koa* trees. There are a few scattering *mamani* below the appendage of *koa*. The place called Kapahu is some ____ Waikoloa, on the mauka boundary of **Hakalau**.

Wahamu,^K, Sworn.

I belong to **Makahalanaloa** and Pepekeo, and now live on Kawainui. Was born at **Makahalanaloa** before the first missionaries arrived. My Father was a bird catcher and used to go up on these two lands to catch birds. The boundary on the North side is at *kahawai o Aliia*; thence up the *kahawai*, and into the woods, to a short distance below a place called **Nahuina**, which is the end of Kahua; thence along Kaupakuea along the old road to Uku hill; thence the boundary runs over the side of said hill $\frac{3}{4}$ of it belonging to **Makahalanaloa** and down to Waihaka *kahawai* (branch of the Waiama); thence along said gulch to *makai* of Kaholopohaku; thence follow up Honomu road, Honomu [page 183] joins **Makahalanaloa**, where Waihaka gulch ends; thence follow up the road. I do not know where Honomu ends. *Laa,^K, father of Hanauna went up mauka with me; he was a Humuula man; we went up the road and camped where they were killing bullock on the mountain. While we were on the mountain we came to a gulch which he said was Kolekole gulch, and the boundary between Makahalanaloa and Hakalau. Found bird catchers catching mamo. We went up the hill Puuwai, on Hakalau, in the woods, went to Kanepuu on Hakalau. Makahalanaloa is very near this place. Slept there. Laa said he was kamaaina here.* We went on to Waikoloa and to Kapahu, thence we went further up to Kapahunui, a water pond, about as big as Kalepolepo. He said both of these ponds were on **Hakalau**. Thence we went out of the woods to **Palauolelo**, a water spring in the *kahawai*; *kauhale maluna kualapa* there; he said **Palauolelo** was on **Makahalanaloa**. We saw the *pili* down below, said to be the end of **Makahalanaloa**. A few days after we saw Kahue,^K, at **Palauolelo**, but he did not say anything about the boundaries. I have been up there about four or five times since, and have always heard that was the boundary. Have been up since the land was surveyed; saw a pile of stones on the *mauka* corner of **Palauolelo** near a place called **Kaloloa**. Laa said the tall *koa* and *ohia* were on *makai* lands, short *koa* and *mamani* on **Humuula**.

The boundary at shore between Pepekeo and Kulaimano is a *kahawai*, Waimaauau; thence up said gulch to a place called Keanakekea; thence leaving the gulch the boundary runs up an *awaawa* to the Government road; thence *mauka* to a stream (Here Henry M. Lyman surveyed it); thence follow up stream some distance to *awaawa*, up the *awaawa*, between hills to a grove of bamboo. (Wailani is on the Puna side a short distance from the bamboos); Thence up a ridge to the top of small hill called Puupulololuu, between the large hills; thence *mauka* to Waiama gulch, some distance above the hill *mauka* of where water is taken out onto the land, Holoinopii is the name of the place there. Kulaimano ends and Pepekeo reaches to gulch. Kawainui on Puna side of the gulch; thence up [page 184] along Puna side of **Waiama** gulch to *Pawai* where water was taken out for making a bullock pen. The name of this *pawai* is *Waiku*; thence *mauka* into a branch of the Waiama on Puna side, called *Niau*; thence the boundary runs along Kawainui to where *Niau* joins Waiama again; thence *mauka* to a second water head on Pepekeo called *Nau*, where water was taken out for a sugar mill on **Makahalanaloa**; thence *mauka* along Puna side to Kukailimu, an old rock that used to be worshipped in the woods opposite Uku; here Pepekeo ends. The woods commence at *Nau*, where **Makahalanaloa** cuts Pepekeo off; thence the boundary of **Makahalanaloa** runs along Kawainui to Waimana, where two gulches of Kawainui meet and where the water is taken out for Onomea Plantation; thence *mauka* along *kahawai o Kapukou*, on the Puna side, *mauka* to Kumuohia, on **Makahalanaloa**, where bird catchers used to live. There *Kahawai o Piikai* comes in and the boundary runs up this gulch; Onomea on the Puna side of *Piikai*.

CX'd

My parents showed me the boundaries of the lands. I am one of the lessees of Kulaimano.

J. Ili, ^K, Sworn

I knew Henry M. Lyman; went with him to survey **Makahalanaloa**. He surveyed the land as Kapounooakea and Kamanu pointed out the land. They were both quite old men at that time.

Kamanu went first, about one third way through the woods; then returned, I. Kapela, now dead, Keawehawai and Lua, then went with him. Also two kamaainas and a man whose name I do not remember. We went up on the land to a place above, and Puna side of Uku, where canoes were got out; went up still further till we came to a gulch; thence went up a road cutting cross lines to places on the boundary, as the *Kamaaina* pointed it out; worked several days and came to *kahawai* of Kolekole and was told **Hakalau** was on Hamakua side of this gulch. Before we came to this gulch we came to **Nahuina**, where **Hakalau** road comes in. Above this we came to a [page 185] water fall, as we went up I did not hear the names of any points on the boundary, about one quarter of the way from the upper edge of the woods we came to bullocks, then we came to a hill, think the name was Puuwai; they said it was on **Hakalau**; thence we went to what was called out of the woods (*puka iwaho*) where small *koa*, *mamani* and *pili* were growing; we were on Puna side of a place called Kaloloa, where tall and small trees were growing, this place was pointed out to me as the boundary between **Humuula, Hakalau and Makahanaloa**. We put up a pile of stones there. From this pile of stones we surveyed across to old *kauhale* called **Palauolelo**; **Humuula** mauka and **Piihonua** on the South side of **Palauolelo**. The kamaainas only said **Piihonua** joined there; the tall trees were said to be on **Makahalanaloa** and the small woods on **Humuula**.

We put a pile of stones near the place where **Piihonua** joins. This is as the kamaainas told us.

CX'd.

I recognized **Palauolelo** when I went up with the party that surveyed Paukaa. There is a *loko wai* near the **Hakalau** boundary, but I do not know the name.

Kamalo, ^K, Sworn

I know the *mauka* boundary of **Makahalanaloa**; was born on Punahoa at time of Kanihonui. I am a bird catcher and have lived on **Piihonua** and on the mountain. Makahiki a **Humuula** man pointed out the boundary to myself and others at the time we were catching cattle on the mountain. He said **Palauolelo** was the boundary of **Makahalanaloa** and **Piihonua** and **Kaloloa** was on the other corner and **Humuula** mauka. Above these places small *koa* and *mamani*, makai of there, tall trees and *pili*. **Palauolelo** is an *kahawai*. The *koa* and *mamani* are on **Humuula**; in dry times there was water there in holes about the time of the death of Leleiohoku [Leleiohoku] in 1848 or 1849.

CX'd. [page 186]

Kahue, ^K, Sworn

I was born at **Humuula** a little before the Okuu [ca. 1803]. My parents belonged there, the boundaries of lands joining **Humuula** have all been pointed out to me. I know the boundaries between **Humuula** and **Makahalanaloa**. They join at Kapahee, which is on **Hakalau**; this land joining **Makahalanaloa** at this point also; thence to **Pohopaele**, an old village on **Makahalanaloa**, at a swampy place, above this swamp, **Humuula** people had their houses, below here **Makahalanaloa** people took our feathers away. At **Kapahee** **Hakalau** people took our ducks away; thence along **Humuula** to **Waikoloa**, where **Papaikou** joins **Makahalanaloa** and **Humuula**.

I met Kamalo, ^K, on the mountain where we were killing cattle. Makahiki came from Kau, he is now dead. He used to go with me when I went after bullock. I have lived all over the mountain. Kapahee is on **Hakalau**, near **Makahanaloa**; it is in the woods, probably not a mile from the upper edge of the woods. It is not a mile from Kapohokele to the upper edge of the woods.

Waikoloa is a round water hole not a mile from the edge of the woods.

CX'd.

The *mamani* do not grow near these holes, said holes being in the tall woods of *Ohia* and *Koa*; know a place called **Kapuakala**, it is on **Humuula** out on the *pili*, where our houses used to be. **Humuula** people used to go and catch birds on *Ohia* trees.

CX'd. By Commissioner.

Wiltse was first shown the boundaries by Waiki *ma* and afterwards by myself. We pointed them out to him from above the woods. Did not go to the *mauka* boundaries of **Hakalau** and **Makahanaloa**, and we could not see for certain where these localities were from our position above the woods as there were not any flags put up at these places. **Palauolelo** is above the woods, above **Makahanaloa**; and **Hakalau** is near the woods and near to Kapahee. It is about as far as from here to Kupahai gulch. Palaualelo is about as far as from here to Waipilopilo (Sam Guess' _____ place) from Pohopaele. [page 187]

It is about as far from **Palauolelo** to **Kaloaloe** as from Hilo court House to the church in Puueo; from **Palauolelo** to **Waikoloa** it is about the distance between Hilo Court House and Wainaku, *Mamani* and *koa* grow at **Palauolelo**, where the water hole is. I have never told any one that this place is on **Hakalau**. **Kapuko kahawai** is on the boundary of **Paukaa** and **Piihonua**, and is called **Nukupahu** in the woods.

Note:

Pii, ^K, was allowed to go home yesterday on account of the illness of his wife, other witnesses not here.

Case continued until further notice to all parties.

R.A. Lyman, Boundary Commissioner, 3rd J.C.

Hilo, June 20, 1873

The Commission of Boundaries, after due notice to interested parties, met at the Hilo Court House.

Present: G.W. Akau Hapai, L.W. Kaainoa in place of W.P. Ragsdale.

Nahale, ^K, **Sworn**

I was born at Onomea, at the time of Namakeha's death [1798], at **Piihonua**, and the last war of Kamehameha I. I always lived at Onomea till after Austin moved there, when I moved to Paihaloe; know the lands of **Makahanaloe** and Pepekeo; am a *kamaaina* and know the boundaries. *Each one of Hilo lands used to have its Konohiki and in those days each Konohiki used to point out the boundaries of their lands.*

The Aliia Gulch is the boundary between Kahua and **Makahanaloe**, from the sea shore into the woods on the *makai* side of Uku hill, at a sort of swamp, which I do not remember the name of. There Kaupakuea joins **Makahanaloe**, the whole of the gulch belongs to **Makahanaloe**, and the level land on the North side to Kahua. Thence along Kaupakuea to Waiaua gulch, on the South side of Uku.

Do not know about boundaries of **Makahanaloa** above this point. On the North side, **Makahanaloa** and Pepekeo lay side by side from sea shore to where Pepekeo ends in the woods. They are bounded *makai* by the sea and had ancient fishing [page 188] rights extending out to sea. Kulaimano bounds Pepekeo on the South side. Waimaanau Gulch is the boundary between these two lands at the sea shore; thence the boundary runs *mauka* in the gulch to a place called Pohoula, a good way *makai* of the Government road (old *kauhale* on Kulaimano); there leaves the gulch and runs up *awaawa* to Government road; thence the boundary runs onto the Northern part of Puuokanoa; The bamboos at a place called Wailani are on Kulaimano. From Puuokanoa, *mauka* to Waiama gulch, a short distance *mauka* of the Kulaimano water head, where Kulaimano ends and Kawainui joins Pepekeo, a large flat rock in the stream, covered with green moss such as grows in the sea, is at this point and is called Pohakupakaiea, said stream belongs to Pepekeo and Kawainui is on the south side of the gulch; the boundary follows up the South side of the gulch into the woods to place called Kukailimu where Pepekeo and Kawainui end, and **Makahanaloa** runs toward the South, cutting off Kawainui; having left the Waiama at a place called Waimana, where Kapuko gulch empties into it; thence the boundary runs *mauka* on the south side of Kapuko gulch; where the akolea (fern) grows in on Onomea; the rock and water is on **Makahanaloa**; thence *mauka* to Kumuohia, an old village on Onomea; thence *mauka* along the gulch to Kapeke, where running water ends; thence up along the land to Kauwauapoho, a swampy place, where bird catchers and canoe makers used to live. Thence *mauka* to Waimana gulch at a place called **Nahuina**, where **Makahanaloa** and Papaikou join, and cut Onomea off. From **Nahuina** the boundary between **Makahanaloa** and **Papaikou** runs *mauka* along the old road, in Waimana gulch, to *Mauka* of Popolo, a short distance above **Nahuina**; there water ends and the *awaawa* runs *mauka* to the end of the tall woods. *The small trees, grass and mamani are on Humuula*. I do not know what land **Palauolelo** is on. Have been to that place. Only the road belongs to Alakahi, not the land.

CX'd.

I used to go bird catching; knew Kapoumoaakea. He was a *kamaaina*, and bird catcher of **Maka** [page 189] **hanaloa**. I knew Kamanohe lived on Pepekeo and Kulaimano, who was also a *kamaaina* and bird catcher. Have not heard if they were the ones who pointed out the boundaries when the land was surveyed.

Commission adjourned until further notice to all parties.

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d J.C.

Volume B:170-173

**The Ahupuaa of Makahanaloa, District of Hilo,
Island of Hawaii, 3rd J.C.**

Continued from Folio 190, Book A.

Extract from the Journal, taken while on the upper boundaries of **Humuula**.

Hopuwai, Hilo, H.I.

November 30th, 1873

Started at daylight and went along the upper edge of forest passing **Nawaiheu** Gulch to **Kaloloa**; there left the trail to **Laumaia**, and went into the woods for some distance on the Kualapa boundary between **Hakalau** and **Makahanaloa** to opposite Puuwai, a hill on **Hakalau**; there left the boundary and went onto **Makahanaloa** crossing the **Aama** gulch, and camped on **Makahanaloa** some distance *makai* of **Puuwai**. Kahue says Puuwai is a

long distance *makai* of the point he claims as the boundary between **Humuula, Hakalau and Makahanaloa**.

December 1st, 1873

Left camp and walked up to where we struck the ridge that runs into woods from *makai* of **Kaloloa**. We went onto ridge a good way *mauka* of **Puuwai**.

After a good deal of persuasion Kahue pointed out a hollow on the top of the ridge as **Pohopaele**. At this point the *Kualapa* is quite high and slopes off rapidly towards the shore. It is impossible for this point to be seen from **Kaloloa** as it is below the edge of the woods.

It took us twenty minutes to walk from this point to what is now the upper edge of the forest.

*The upper portion of the forest is full of dry trees laying all over the ground. Kahue pointed out to us where the woods used to run, it was close to **Laumaia road**. We then proceeded to the **Palauolelo** gulch. [page 170]*

Decision

Given at Hilo, this 19th day of May A.D. 1874

After carefully examining the testimony taken as to boundaries of **Makahanaloa** at hearings for settlement of boundaries of **Makahanaloa** in June A.D. 1873, and at the hearings for settlement of Boundaries of **Humuula** the following November, and from going onto the ground with Kahue, December 1st 1873, and waiting from that time for any new evidence that might be offered in relation to *the boundary between Makahanaloa and Humuula*. There appears to be no dispute as to the boundaries of either side of **Makahanaloa**, until you come to the boundary of **Humuula**. There the question comes; whether **Makahanaloa** and **Hakalau** corner with **Humuula** at **Kaloloa** or at **Pohokaele**, in the woods?

We have it in evidence that the survey of **Hakalau** made in 1853 and **Makahanaloa** in 1852 were made to extend to the upper edge of the forest.

Waiki, a *kamaaina* of **Humuula** and the **Hakalau** *kamaaina* pointed the boundaries out to the surveyor at the *mauka* edge of the forest.

And it is admitted by most of the witnesses that Kamanu, and Kapoumoakea^K were bird catchers, and *kamaaina* of these lands, and that *the boundary between this land and Humuula was surveyed as pointed out by them. And at that time the wild unbranded cattle on the mountain and in the forest, were all the property of the Hawaiian Government, and leased by one party, and the hope of getting a few wild cattle for their land, could not have been an inducement for these men to point out wrong boundaries. The bird catchers and old residents of this District, with one exception, state on their oath, that in olden times the birds caught in the forest were the property of the shore lands and were claimed by the owners of those lands if taken by Humuula people, [page 171] and those captured on the mamani were the property of Humuula people.*

It is unfortunate that the boundaries were not settled, when these bird catchers were all living, as in olden times, the feathers were more thought of than the wild cattle are now; but in 1852 and 1853, when these surveys were made, there were a good many of them still living and if any of them had attempted at that time to make new boundaries, the others would have very quickly complained to their *Konohiki* about it.

The boundary seems to have been quietly accepted until the survey of **Humuula** was made, when the boundary was pointed out by a **Humuula** man from the *mauka* edge of the woods, as being some where in the forest, and he states on his oath, that none of them went to the point he considered as the boundary between these two lands, and after going into the woods with this man, he points out with great reluctance **Pohopaele** as the boundary.

I am forced to the conclusion that this point cannot be seen from the upper edge of the woods, and that that survey cannot be correct.

The evidence on **Makahanaloa** is clear that the survey was made as pointed out by the *kamaaina*, commencing on the north side, at the mouth of Aliia gulch, and following up that gulch, to the edge of the woods, and thence cutting through the forest, cutting lines across the land, to points on the boundary of the land, as pointed out by the *kamaaina*, and so on through the woods to the Puna side of Kaloloa; thence to **Palauolelo**, the other corner of the land above the forest.

*It appears that this survey of 1852 was correctly made, and that at that time **Makahanaloa** extended to the upper edge of the forest. It also appears that the forest, at that time, extended further up the mountain than now. [page 172]*

Anyone going there can see that the upper edge of the forest is dieing off leaving these points further out on clear ground, so that what was the mauka edge of the forest in 1852, is now in clear ground.

I therefore decide the boundaries of **Makahanaloa**, to be as given in notes of survey filed by applicant, and will issue a Certificate of Boundaries accordingly, with costs.

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3rd J.C.

Costs in full including Certificate paid May 27, 1879; 59.-

For Certificate of Boundaries see No. 36, Folios 18 & 19, Liber I.

For Costs see Folio 19, Liber I.

Volume 1, No. 3:18-19

For Testimony see Folio 170, Book B.

No. 36

Land Boundary Commission, Hawaii 3rd J.C.

**Certificate of the Boundaries of Makahanaloa,
District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, 3rd J..**

Upon the application of C.R. Bishop, and by virtue of the authority vested in me by law, as sole Commissioner of Land Boundaries for the Island of Hawaii, 3rd J.C., I hereby decide and certify the boundaries of the *Ahupuaa* of **Makahanaloa**, situated in the District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, to be as hereinafter set forth.

Given under my hand at Hilo, Hawaii,
this nineteenth day of May A.D. 1874

R.A. Lyman
Commissioner of Boundaries, 3rd J.C.

Boundaries of Makahanaloa & Pepekeo.

Beginning at the sea shore, on the Northern *makai* corner of the land, at the mouth of the Aliia gulch, and running *mauka* in the gulch along the boundary of Kahuwa South $67 \frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ West 6.31 chains; South $58 \frac{1}{3}^{\circ}$ West 10.96 chains; South $68 \frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ West 13.50 chains; South $39 \frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ West 60.90 chains; South 60° West 23.24 chains to a point in the government road. Thence still along the gulch South $58 \frac{2}{3}^{\circ}$ West 98.20 chains; Thence South 76° West 181.00 chains along to the South peak of hill (called Uku) in [page 18] the woods; Thence along Kaupakuea and Honomu South $75 \frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ West 512.40 chains to a water fall in the Kolikoli gulch; thence along boundary of ***Hakalau*** South $67 \frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ West 362.00 chains to upper edge of forest to South side of Kaloloa near Kolikoli gulch; thence *along the road from Waimea to Laumaia* South 4° West 58.40 chains to "***Kapuko kahawai***" at ***Palauolelo***.

Thence toward the sea North $72 \frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$ East 860.40 chains; North $60 \frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ East 60.10 chains to rock called Kukailimu in the Waiaama gulch; Thence down the gulch along boundary between Kawainui and Pepekeo North $78 \frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ East 156.80 chains to a place where the gulch turns to the South East; Thence along gulch South 26° East 8.09 chains; North 82° East 9.41 chains to a pile of rocks at the *mauka* corner of Kulaimano; Thence along boundary of Kulaimano North 56° East 9.39 chains to top of Hill, Puu o Kanoa; Thence across the middle of the hill North $39 \frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ East 6.76 chains; North $51 \frac{1}{8}^{\circ}$ East 18.89 chains and North $59 \frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ East 10.74 chains to the "*auwai*" below the hill; North $82 \frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ East 17.60 chains; North $82 \frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ East 22.40 chains; North 71° East 16.80 chains to an *awaawa* at the Government road from Hilo to Hamakua; North $59 \frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$ East 29.00 chains; North $75 \frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ East 5.74 chains; South 69° East 29.25 chains; North 56° East 7.46 chains; South $82 \frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ East 2.00 chains to the sea shore at the mouth of the Waimaauau gulch; Thence along the shore North $7 \frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ West 78.20 chains; North $1 \frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ West 18.20 chains; North 9° West 20.48 chains to the point of commencement.

Comprising an area of Seven thousand six hundred Acres, as surveyed by H.M. Lyman, A.D. 1852.

Pepekeo is an ili of Makahanaloa, and included in the survey of ***Makahanaloa***.

R.A. Lyman
Commissioner of Boundaries, 3rd J.C.

Costs in full 3 days hearing 30.-; 1 day looking at boundary 10.-; recording 44 folio testimony 11.-; Certificate 2.-; stamp 1.

Description certificate 6 folio 3.-; Traveling expenses 2.-;

54.
5.
59.-

Pd. May 27, 1874

Nanue Ahupuaa

District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii

Boundary Commission, Hawaii [Volume A, No. 1 page 454]

[Petition]

I ka Mea Hanohano R.A. Lyman, Commissioner hooponopono no na palena Aina me ka mahalo.

Ma keia palapala noi ke hoakaka aku nei au imua ou penei.

A ke ahupuaa o "Nanue" ma Hilo, Mokupuni o Hawaii ua hookoia no Kawai e ke Kuhina Kalaiaina ma ka Palapala Hooko Helu 23 malalo o ke kanawai i kapaia He kanawai e wehe ai i ka pilikia o kekahi poe Konohiki i loaa ka Mahele Aina mai ka Moi Kamehameha III mai a i aponoia i ka la 24 o Augate M.H. 1860 ; a ma ka la eha o Augate M.H. 1863 ua hoolilo mai o Kiaaina ka hoolina o Kawai i kela Aina o Nanue, a ua lilo ia'u ma ka palapala kuai i kope ia ma ka Buke kope o na palapala hoolilo o ke aupuni, ma Honolulu ma ka Buke Helu 17 ma ka aoao 455.

Eia na Aina e pili ane me "Nanue."

*Ma ka aoao Akau komohana o **Piha**, no Keelikolani ; ma ka aoao mauka mai o **Humuula**, he Aina Moi ; ma ka aoao Hikina Hema o Honohina no Kamakaeha; ma ka aoao Hikina Akau ke kai hononu a ke kailawaia no ko Nanue.*

*Owau no me ka mahalo
D.S. Alapai*

Hilo, Hawaii
Sept. 28, 1873 [Volume A No. 1 page 454]

Nanue Ahupuaa
District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii
Boundary Commission, Hawaii [Volume D No. 5 pages 14-16]

In Re: Nanue, Hilo, Hawaii.

Boundary Commission, 3d Judicial District, Hawaiian Islands, Hilo, Hawaii.
August 22d, 1883

An application to decide and certify the Boundaries of the Land of Nanue, by Keliikanakaole (*wahine*) claiming to be the present owner of said land, in Hilo, Hawaii, awarded to Kawai, No. 23, having been filed with me on the 3d day of July A.D. 1883, and Notice of a hearing of said application having been published in the *Kuokoa* newspaper of July 28th, August 4th and 11th, for a hearing this day, Court opened accordingly, in the Hilo Court House, at the Office of the Boundary Commissioner.

Present: Keliikanakaole *wahine*, H.G. Harding, J. Palau, and Kaiahua.

Evidence

Keliikanakaole (w.) Sworn –

I have lived on the land of Nanue since I was a child, with my parents. Know the boundaries *makai* of said land. On the Hamakua side the boundary is a gulch, which separates it from Kahuku, a Government land, the *makai* part of which has been sold: the stream in bottom of the gulch is the boundary; run up the gulch into the *Ohia* woods, along Kahuku, where the stream ceases, and the boundary runs up the hollow (*awawa*) to "Kaneaa," where Kahuku ends at "Kawau" then the ***Piha*** road comes into the hollow and is the boundary up along between Nanue and ***Piha*** to Kananelu, where Hitchcock's Camp was; then up along road to where road goes into the gulch of ***Waipahoehoe*** at "***Nahuina***"; then up along ***Waipahoehoe*** gulch. I do not know above this.

On the Hilo side, lies the Land of Honohina, separated by the Nanue gulch, which is the boundary from the sea to *mauka* end of the land. The stream in the gulch belongs to

Nanue, the S.E. bank of stream being the boundary. Sea bounds *makai*. [Volume D No. 5 page 14]

Kaiahuna Sworn:

I am well acquainted on the land of Nanue – know the boundaries, it is bounded by gulches on the Hilo side, the Nanue gulch is the boundary, between Nanue and Honohina – the stream of water belongs to Nanue.

On the Hamakua side the Waiehu gulch is the boundary, between Nanue and Kahuku – the stream in the gulch belongs to Kahuku, a Government land. The boundary runs up the gulch to where the water ceases, at the woods, and then up the hollow, in the woods, and on to “Kawau,” at road, which is the boundary to where it joins the ***Piha*** road, where Kahuku ends, and ***Piha*** joins Nanue, the road being the boundary, up to the [Ka] Nenelu, an old village, where Hitchcock had a camp when surveying ***Piha***; thence up to “***Nahuina***,” where the road divides, and the boundary runs up the ***Waipahoehoe*** stream to “Kaahina,” where Nanue ends, and ***Piha*** joins Honohina.

I went with the foreigner who lately surveyed Nanue to the head of Kahuku, where ***Piha*** joins Nanue – I also went with Mr. Hitchcock when he surveyed ***Piha***, to Kaahina. Ku was the *kamaaina* of ***Piha***, and showed us all these boundaries. He is now dead. I was the guide in the recent survey of Nanue.

H.G. Harding – Sworn:

I lately surveyed the land of Nanue – this is the survey I made (produces Map and Notes of survey). These two men, Palau and the other man (Kaiahua) showed me the boundaries. There was no dispute about any of the boundaries. In the Honohina side it is a natural boundary, a gulch and on the Kahuku side the boundary from the sea up into the *ohia* woods, about one mile, is a gulch; a direct course about seventeen chains to the junction of the Nanue and ***Piha*** roads; thence up the road. We did not survey any above the junction, but took the boundary from the survey of ***Piha***. The sea is the boundary *makai*. The Honohina boundary is on the South East bank of the stream. [Volume D No. 5 page 15]

We measured up by the Kahuku gulch, and took offsets to the Honohina side.

Case Costs

Testimony Closed.

The Boundaries are decided to be as given in the notes of survey.

F.S. Lyman

Boundary Commissioner

(Petition)

Hilo, Hawaii, Iulai 3d 1883

Honorable F.S. Lyman, *Comisina Palena Aina*

Aloha oe.

*Ke noi aku nei au ia oe e hoomaopopo ia na palena o kuu Aina, oia no ke Ahupuaa o Nanue, e waiho nei ma Hilo, Hawaii, o na Aina e pili pu ana, oia o Honohina ma ka aoao Hikina Hema, no Kamakaeha, alii, a ma ka aoao ma Hamakua, o Kahuku, no ke Aupuni, a me ***Piha***, no R. Keelikolani; a o ke kai ma ka aoao makai.*

Na'u na

Keliikanakaole, (X kona kaha)

Costs:
to 1 day hearing \$10.-;
to 8 folio record 2.00;
to copy of award 2.50;
to Certificate \$ 2.00;
to 6 folio description 3.00;
to oaths; .50;
Paid \$20.00

Interior Department
To certificate \$ 2.-;
to 8 folio 2.-;
Paid \$ 4.-. [Volume D No. 5 page 16]

***Nanue Ahupuaa
District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii
Boundary Commission, Hawaii [Volume C No. 4 pages 35-37]***

No. 153
Certificate of Boundaries of the Land of Nanue, District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii

L. C. Award No. 23

Commission of Boundaries, Third Judicial Circuit,
F.S. Lyman, Esquire, Commissioner

In the Matter of the Boundaries of the Land of Nanue, district of Hilo, Island of Hawaii –
H.I.'s.

Judgment

An application to decide and certify the Boundaries of the Land of Nanue, District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, having been filed with me on the third day of July A.D. 1883, by Keliikanakaole w. as present owner of said land, in accordance with the provisions of an Act to facilitate the settlement of Boundaries, &c, approved on the 22d day of June A.D. 1868; now therefore, having duly received and heard all the testimony offered in reference to the said boundaries, and having endeavored otherwise to obtain all information possible to enable me to arrive at a just decision, which will more fully appear by reference to the records of this matter by me kept in Book No. 5 D, pages 14, 15 & 16 and it appearing to my satisfaction that the true, lawful and equitable boundaries are as follows, viz.

Commence at the mouth of the Waiehu Gulch at the sea, and running as follows:

1. South 31° West (magnetic) 23.- chains along East bank of the stream, adjoining Kahuku;
2. South 8° 30' West 16.- chains along East bank of stream; [Volume C No. 4 page 35]
3. South 29° 30' West 23.- chains along East bank of stream;
4. South 39° 30' West 38.- chains along East bank of stream;
5. West 12° South 9.- “ “ “ “ “
6. West 32° 30' South 17.- “ “ “ “
7. South 29° 30' West 17.- “ “ “ “
8. West 33° South 9.- “ “ “ “ “

9. South 34° West 24.- “ “ “ “ “
10. West 13° South 26.- “ “ “ “ “
11. West 36° South 14.- “ “ “ “ “
12. West 3° South 16.- “ “ “ “ “
13. West 37° South 7.- “ “ “ “ “
14. South 31° 30' West 14.- “ “ “ “
15. South 14° 30' West 10.- chains to head of Gulch;
16. Thence South 50° West 17 chains to where Kahuku ends and the Nanue road joins in;
17. South 31° 30' West 28.- chains along **Piha**;
18. South 70° West 16.- chains along **Piha** to the Nuelu [Nenelu];
19. Still along the road between Nanue and **Piha** to within 6 chains of the **Waipahoehoe** stream bearing South 55° 30' West 44 chains;
20. Thence following the Nanue road (The **Piha** road here branches off) and going to a place called Kaahina at the junction of the Kaahina and Painiu streams which form the Nanue stream, South 28° 30' West 51 chains;
Thence following down the Nanue gulch along the stream which is the boundary between this land and Honohina, to the sea, by the following general courses and distances;
21. North 40° East 49 chains
22. North 53° 30' East 85 chains;
23. North 47° 30' East 38 chains;
24. East 35° North 53 chains;
25. North 54° East 68 chains;
26. North 34° 30' East 46 chains;
27. North 40° East 55 chains;
Thence along the sea shore;
28. North 45° West 18 chains;
29. North 32° West 9 “ to point of commencement.

Containing 480 acres, more or less.

As surveyed by H.G. Harding [Volume C No. 4 page 36]

It is therefore adjudged, and I do hereby decide and Certify that the Boundaries of the said land are, and hereafter shall be as hereinbefore set forth.

Given under my hand at Hilo, Island of Hawaii, the Twenty-seventh day of November A.D. one thousand eight hundred and eighty-three.

F.S. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries

Interior

Certificate \$2.-;

folio 2;

\$4.-. [Volume C No. 4 page 37]

Piihonua Ahupuaa
Volume A No. 1:238-240
District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii
Boundary Commission, Hawaii

Honolulu, July 7, 1873
R.A. Lyman, Esquire, Hilo

Dear Sir:

Mr. F.H. Harris is authorized by the commissioners of Crown lands to make application to you as commissioner of Boundaries to have the boundaries of all Crown lands on the Island of Hawaii defined. He has a list of the lands with him.

I have also authorized Mr. F.H. Harris to make application to you for the settlement of boundaries of all lands belonging to Estate of His late Majesty and Her Excellency, R. Keelikolani.

I expect to be in Kona by the trip of the "Kilauea" which leaves here on the 28th instant...

I remain, Yours respectfully,
Jno. O. Dominis

Honorable R.A. Lyman, Boundary Commissioner for Island of Hawaii, Hawaiian Islands.
The undersigned would herewith make application for the settlement of the boundaries of the following named *Ahupuaa* or lands belonging to the Crown, viz.:

Waiakea in the District of Hilo bounded by Keaau, Olaa, Kapapala, **Humuula**, **Piihonua**.
Piihonua in the District of Hilo, bounded by Punahoa, **Waiakea**, **Humuula** and Pueo, Paukaa & Alae and other lands names not known.
Ponahawai in the District of Hilo bounded by Punahoa, Kukuau & other small lands.
Hakalauike in the District of Hilo, adjoining lands unknown [page 239].
Humuula in the District of Hilo bounded by Kapapala, various lands in Kona and Kohala and Hamakua, and **Hakalau**, **Makahalanaloa**, **Papaikou**, Paukaa, **Piihonua** and Waiaka in the District of Hilo.

Your Honor will therefore please appoint a day for the hearing the evidence in the foregoing named lands and having decided upon the same to grant a certificate to that effect to the undersigned.

(Signed) Jno. O. Dominis, Crown Land Agent,
by F.H. Harris, attorney at law,
Hilo Hawaii, August 16th A.D. 1873 [Volume A No. 1 page 238-240; see full letter in records for Humu'ula].

Piihonua Ahupuaa
District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii
Boundary Commission Volume B:20-27

The *Ahupuaa* of **Piihonua** 1st, District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit

On this the 8th day of October A.D. 1873, the Commission of Boundaries for the Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit met at the Court House, Hilo, for the hearing of the application of J.O. Dominis, Agent of Crown Lands, for the settlement of the boundaries of **Piihonua** Situated in the District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii. Notice personally served on owners or Agents of adjoining lands, as far as known.

Present: E.G. Hitchcock for applicant. Notice served by publication in the Hawaiian Gazette of _____ and *Kuokoa* of _____.

For Petition see Folio 238, Book A.

Testimony

Kamalo^K. Sworn. (same witness as on Ponahawai)

Ponahawai joins **Piihonua** at a place called **Nahuina**. Punahoa ends at **Puuiki**, and from there to **Nahuina**, Ponahawai bounds **Piihonua** (Punahoa 2nd is owned and Patented by Mess. T. Cone, D.B. Lyman and C.H. Hitchcock).

Kaaumana joins **Piihonua** at **Kawauwai** where bird catchers used to live, said place was destroyed by the lava flow of 1855. Thence the boundary between these two lands runs *mauka* to Kalapalapanui; thence to Kalapalapaiki, on the lava flow; thence to Naumuapaakea, a small island in the lava flow covered by trees; thence to **Kilohana** an *ahu* in the center of the lava flow from which you can see to the shore; thence to **Piliwaleokahalu**, an *ahua* in the flow which is in sight of **Kilohana**; thence to Kapilinui, an island in the flow covered with trees, this is the *mauka* end of Kaaumana and where **Piihonua** and **Waiakea** join. (You come to Kapiliiki before you come to Kapilinui) Thence the boundary between **Piihonua** and **Waiakea** runs *mauka* to **Halehaleakalani**, an *ahua* on the lava flow where bird catchers [Volume B page 20] used to meet the ones who carried up the food; thence to **Mawae**, a small island in the lava flow covered with trees, this is where **Humuula** cuts off **Piihonua** and **Waiakea**. There is an old pile of stones there and when Wiltse surveyed for a road, Keakaokawai and myself built another pile close to it. The first pile was built previous to 1859. Thence the boundary runs along the land of **Humuula** turning towards the right to **Kaelekalua**, an old *kauhale*, where trees are growing. The boundary runs *makai* of the old *kauhale*, and the tall trees belong to **Piihonua**. Thence to **Kalaikahiliku** a grove of *koa* and *ohia* trees, the boundary runs along the edge of the woods. The tall trees being on **Piihonua** and the short ones on **Humuula**. Thence to **Nakalokiolaola** the boundary running on the *mauka* edge of the woods on the *makai* side of this place. Thence to **Kaelewa** a large pond of water and *kauhale* on **Humuula**. Thence along the edge of the woods to **Puuoo** a hill larger than Halai. The boundary runs about as far from said hill as from the Court House in Hilo to the sea shore; on the edge of the bush. Thence along the edge of the bush to **Waikaeiki**, and thence to **Waikenui**, to small *kahawai* branches of the **Wailuku**; thence to **Aama** a cave where people used to sleep. This is in the **Wailuku** stream and belongs to **Humuula**. The boundary is in the edge of the woods *makai* of this place. Thence to **Laumaiaiki**, the boundary running to a *kahawai makai* of it; thence to **Laumaianui** a *kahawai*; all these *kahawai* are branches of the **Wailuku**. Thence along the edge of the woods to **Waipahoehoe**, a cave in the *kahawai*; thence to **Lai** a point of the woods, covered with *koa* and *ohia*, *makai* of **Ahuwela**, a hill at the foot of the mountain, which you can see from **Waiakea**. At this point the large trees have been marked and a stone buried by Hitchcock bearing September 1873. **Kalapapainiu** is directly below **Lai**; thence to **Kapuakala**, *kahawai* at the junction of **Piihonua** and **Paukaa** on the boundary of **Humuula**; this place is at the *mauka* end of Honolii gulch, and is the true boundary between these two lands, [Volume B page 21] as told me by my *kupuna* Eleele, Manoawahua, Paliupu, Pumine and Makole. I went with them catching birds from the time I was small till I grew up. Their *kupuna* told them in olden times, these men are all dead.

It is a short distance from **Kapuakala** to **Lai**. From **Kapuakala** the boundary of **Piihonua** runs up to Kalapapainiu, following the gulch; the water in the gulch belongs to Paukaa. Thence to **Ka Puulehu**, a hill on the edge of the gulch; thence to **Puuhaohailele**, *kauhale*

kaawili manu; thence to **Kamokuloulou**, a *kauhale*, among the palm trees; thence to Kawala, the *mauka* corner of Alae; thence along the gulch across the head of Alae to the corner of Puueo. I know this gulch is on the boundary between **Piihonua**, Alae and Puueo. I do not know how wide Alae is at the *mauka* end nor do I know the points on the boundary till you come to Waihiloa, a waterfall on Awehe, but I know the gulch is the boundary between Puueo and **Piihonua**. Thence the boundary between these lands runs along the center of the gulch to the junction of the Waiele, with the **Wailuku**; thence along the **Wailuku** gulch to the shore. The sea water belonged to **Wailuku** but the tide water at the mouth of the gulch belonged to **Piihonua**; also the shallow water at the foot of the land, deep sea belongs to **Waiakea**.

CX'd.

Kahue in a conversation with me told me that the boundary of **Piihonua** and **Humuula** was at **Nahuina**, on the **Wailuku** river. This conversation took place just before our giving testimony on the boundaries of **Makahalanaloa**.

He made offer to me (which I understood as endeavors to bribe me) to give evidence the same as his, whereby he and I could make money.

CX'd.

*I used to go bird catching on **Piihonua** with Malo and others. **Humuula** people catching birds outside of the woods, and **Piihonua** people catching them, to the mauka edge of the woods. That was the boundary and my kupuna told me fights used to occur when the **Humuula** men went below the [Volume B page 22] edge of the woods, or if the **Piihonua** people went above them. From the time I was young to the present day, I have caught birds without hindrance from the **Humuula** people, within the boundaries I have defined.*

Manuia^K. Sworn:

I was born at **Piihonua** during the time of Kamehameha I and have always lived there until a short time since. Know a part of the boundaries, was shown them by Kaumu (my Father), Puukia Mano and Awakua my *kahu hanai*, these men are all dead. They were bird catchers, and I used to go into the woods with them. I have been a bird catcher from my youth to the present time. Know junction of Ponahawai and **Piihonua**. The junction of Ponahawai and **Piihonua** is in the woods at a place called **Puuiki**, at the *mauka* corner of Punahoa 1st and Punahoa 2nd, thence the boundary runs to **Nahuina**, junction of the old roads. Know the place called Nahaleoeleele, it is a hill *mauka* of **Nahuina**, on the boundary between Kaaumana and **Piihonua**. Ponohawai [Ponahawai] leaves **Piihonua** at **Nahuina** and Kaaumana joins it. From Nahaleoeleele the boundary runs *mauka* to **Kawauwai**, on the lava flow of 1855, know where it is now. Thence to **Kapiliiki** and thence to **Kapilinui**, these places are Islands in the flow covered so thickly with trees and *uluhi* [*uluhe*] that it is impossible to go through them (thence their names). Thence to **Kalapalapaiki** and from thence to **Kalapalapanui**. My parents told me the land of Kaaumana runs very narrow about two chains wide to **Mawae**.

Kilohana is on **Piihonua** and the boundary is on the Puna side of it. **Naunuapaakea** is on **Piihonua** it is partly covered by the lava flow. **Mawae** is where **Waiakea** and **Piihonua** cut off Kaaumana, and the **Mawae** was covered up by the lava flow of 1855. I saw a pile of rocks there before the flow of 1852, said to have been put up by a foreigner who was engaged in surveying lands. This pile of stones was on the boundary between **Piihonua** and **Waiakea**. The boundary used to run up old road in a straight line from Kalapalapanui to **Mawae**; thence the boundary between **Waiakea** [Volume B page 23] and **Piihonua** runs to **Kaelekalua**, small *ohia* trees where we used to catch birds; thence to **Luaonanapapa** a cave where people used to sleep on the Hilo side of the lava flow; here **Humuula** cuts these other lands off. This is as my *makua* told me.

*I have always been told that **Humuula** took the mamani and pili outside of the forest and makai to other lands.*

This is as far as I learned the boundaries from my parents. I learned the mountain boundaries from Kamalo and Naa, when I was working for Mr. Castle (James Castle's father).

Thence along **Humuula** to **Aama**, thence to **Laumaia**, thence to **Waipahoehoe**, below **Aahuwela**; thence to **Kapuakala**, the mauka end of Honoli. The mauka boundary of **Piihonua** runs along the edge of the forest, the pili and mamani outside are on **Humuula**. Thence follow down **Kapuakala** gulch. I have never been along there in woods. The boundary between Puueo and **Piihonua** follows up the **Wailuku** gulch from the sea shore to a branch gulch called Awehe; thence it runs up this gulch to the junction of Kawala with Awehe gulch, mauka of Waihiloa; thence along that gulch to Namahana; thence across land to **Nahuina**, the mauka corner of Alae and where the Puueo and Alae roads join close to Honolii gulch. Thence to Honolii gulch the boundary running towards Hamakua from Namahana and Honolii, and the land of Paukaa is on the Hamakua side of the gulch. I have been as far as this after birds but no further, have always heard that the boundary between **Piihonua** and Paukaa follows up Honolii gulch to **Kapuakala**. I think Kalapalapapanui belongs to **Piihonua**. I never heard of a place called **Lai**.

I have always heard that all the water in the **Wailuku** belongs to **Piihonua** and that the water in Awehe belongs to both lands of **Piihonua** and Puueo, and the water in the Kawala gulch belongs to both lands, also.

Have heard that the water of **Kapuakala** belonged to **Piihonua** and Paukaa. **Piihonua** had fishing rights at the seashore from Puuau to Piilani.

CX'd.

I know a place called **Halehaleakalani**, it is near **Kapilinui** near the boundary [Volume B page 24] Kaaumana and **Piihonua** run through it. **Kapiliwaleokahalu** is on the boundary between **Kaaumana** and **Piihonua** mauka of **Kilohana**. **Kilohana** is not on the boundary. **Waiakea** and **Piihonua** are not cut-off by the land of **Humuula** at Mawae. I am certain that I was told by my parents that these lands extended to Kaelekalua, and from thence to Luaoanapapapa at which place they were cut-off by **Humuula**. Know a place called **Kalaekahiliku**, makai of **Kauluhaku** on the lava flow of 1855, a rock point. It is on **Waiakea** and is mauka of a rocky point called Nakalakiolaola. **Kaelewa** is the name of a pond of water in the woods on **Piihonua**.

Kamalo^K knows the boundaries outside of the woods where he used to kill bullocks; and I know the boundaries where we used to catch birds. Kaaumana runs from **Nahuina** to Mawae, but the land is very narrow. Kukuau ends at **Nahuina**.

Kamoku^K **Sworn.**

I was born and have always lived on Puueo. I am a bird catcher, and have been bullock catching and know some of the boundaries of **Piihonua**. I do not know the boundaries on the **Waiakea** side, only on the Hamakua side. The boundary at shore between Puueo and **Piihonua** is in the **Wailuku** river; thence the boundary runs mauka to the junction of Awehe gulch with **Wailuku** gulch; thence up said gulch to mauka of Waihiloa, and to the junction of Kawala and Awehe gulches; this is as far as I know the boundaries on this side. *I have always heard that **Piihonua** extends through the woods, to the pili grass. And that the mamani and pili are on **Humuula**.* This is all I know about the boundaries.

CX'd.

Piimoku^K Sworn.

I was born at **Piihonua** before the **moku aa** came into Hilo and have always lived on said land and Punahoa, know the boundaries of **Piihonua** as far *mauka* as where Puueo cuts Alae off. [Volume B page 25] Punahoa ends *mauka* of **Puuiki**. Know **Waiakea** and **Piihonua** join at Mawae, I do not know any points on the boundary below Mawae, on that side. *Have always heard that the tall woods are on Piihonua, and the mamani and pili are on Humuula.*

The boundary between Puueo and **Piihonua** is in the **Wailuku** river; thence up the gulch to the junction of Awehe gulch with the **Wailuku**; thence up said gulch to *mauka* of Waihiloa, to the junction of *Kahawai o kahakai o Kawala*; thence along this gulch to the Alae road; where Puueo cuts Alae off. I have heard that Paukaa and **Piihonua** join in the woods.

CX'd.

Hoikaikaeleele^K Sworn.

I was born on Punahoa at the time of Ainoa, at the time Kaahumanu came to Hilo [ca. 1824], olelo o ke Akua; know the boundaries of **Piihonua** on the South East side and on the mountain. When I was young I went with Kamalo, bird catching and killing bullock. Punahoa 2nd bounds **Piihonua** from the shore to a place in the woods called **Puuiki**; thence Ponohawai [Ponahawai] bounds it to **Kilohana**. This information I got from Kamalo. I went on the mountain with Eleele, and he said **Piihonua** runs to **Kaelekalua**, from **Mawae** along **Waiakea**; thence to **Anapapapa**, at the edge of the *pili* where **Humuula** cuts **Piihonua** off and **Waiakea** off. Thence the line runs to **Kaelewa**, thence to **Puuoo**, said place being on **Piihonua** and the *mamani mauka* on **Humuula**; thence to **Aama** on **Wailuku** gulch; thence to **Laumaia** gulch (the place of that name is on **Humuula**). Thence along the *mauka* edge of the woods, to **Waipahoehoe**, thence to **Lai**, thence to **Kapuakala**. **Paukaa** is on the Hamakua of this place at the *mauka* end of Honolii gulch. Eleele said that Paukaa was the other side of the gulch, that **Lai** is on **Piihonua** and **Aahuwela**, is *mauka* of it. **Kapuakala** is *mauka* end of Honolii gulch. [Volume B page 26]

Case continued till further notice to all interested parties.

R.A. Lyman
Commissioner of Boundaries

Case opened according to adjournment on this fifth day of September, A.D. 1874 at the office of E.G. Hitchcock. Hilo Island of Hawaii.

Present D. Kamai for Hawaiian Government; E.G. Hitchcock for Crown.

Kanaloa^K Sworn.

I was born at Alae after the time of Peleleu [ca. 1795], and have always lived there. My parents lived there. Know the boundaries between Alae and **Piihonua**. Alae joins **Piihonua** at Waihiloa on the Awehe gulch. Thence up this gulch to Waiakaulupaha gulch, that comes in from the North side. Thence up that gulch across the head of Alae to the corner of Kaiwiki and from thence straight to Honolii gulch, **Piihonua** cutting off Kaiwiki and Alae.

A place on Honolii gulch called **Waikē** is the *mauka* corner of Kaiwiki.

CX'd.

[Note: **Piihonua** divided into three parcels; No. 1 containing 15.50 acres, Kaipalaoa section, *makai*; No. 3 containing ½ acre, *makai*; and No. 2, the *Ahupua'a*, below.]

Piihonua Ahupuaa
Volume B:286-287
District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii
Boundary Commission

The *Ahupuaa* of ***Piihonua***, District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit

Decision
Continued from Folio 27, September 5, 1874...

...No. 2

Commencing at a rock marked P & + on the edge of Waikapu gulch; thence according to notes of survey to D.H. Hitchcock's lot. Thence along said lot and the Catholic lot and Royal Patent No. [left blank] to D.B. Lyman's, to the *makai* corner of T. Coan's lot No. _____. Thence along said Patent to *mauka* end; Thence across the head of Punahoa 1st to Kaaumana as given in evidence to a little below ***Kilohana***. Thence along ***Waiakea*** to lower ***Mawae***. Thence passing ***Elekalua*** to ***Kahiliku*** to a pile of stones on small hill or *ahua*. Thence *mauka* to a pile of stones on a small hill at the edge of the woods. Thence along the land of ***Humuula*** following the *mauka* edge of the woods to a large *koa* tree, marked + on the *makai* slope of ***Puuoo***. Thence along the *mauka* edge of the woods to point known as ***Lai*** crossing the branches of ***Wailuku***. From ***Lai*** along *mauka* edge of woods to the ***Kapuakala*** gulch; the first gulch on the Hamakua side of ***Lai***, to the South corner of ***Paukaa***.

Thence *makai* along Honoli gulch to *mauka* end of Kaiwiki (at ***Waikae*** a gulch running in from Puna side); Thence towards Puna to Waiakaulupala gulch 20.00 chains from its junction with Awehe gulch. Thence across the head of Alae and down the Awehe gulch to Waihilioa falls, on Awehe.

Thence *makai* along Awehe gulch the center of which is the boundary between this land and to junction of this gulch with ***Wailuku*** gulch at Waiele. Thence *makai* along ***Wailuku*** gulch to the *mauka* end of W.H. Reed's purchase on the Island, Thence along Puna side of said Island to place of commencement on Waikapu gulch.

See Certificate of Boundaries No. 53 for Notes of Survey, Folio 87, Liber I, or No. 3 [Volume B page 286]

Volume C No. 3:87-91
Piihonua Ahupuaa Portions
District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii
Boundary Commission, Hawaii
(For Testimony see Folio 20 Book B)

No. 53

Certificate of the Boundaries of portions of ***Piihonua***, District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit

Upon the application of J.O. Dominis, Agent of Crown Lands and by virtue of the authority vested in me by law as sole Commissioner of land Boundaries for the Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit, I hereby decide and certify the boundaries of portions of the *Ahupuaa* of ***Piihonua***, situated in the District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, to be as hereinafter set forth.

Given under my hand at Hilo, Hawaii, this Eighth day of September A.D. 1874

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit.. [Volume C No. 3 page 87]

...Second Piece [*Ahupuaa*]

Commencing at a rock marked P & + on the edge of the Waikapu gulch at the North end of Reed's stone wall near the lower end of this land and running along Waikapu gulch; North 33° 00' East 420 feet; Thence in accordance with survey of lease to W.H. Reed; South 40° 00' East 99 feet; North 48° 00' East 119 feet; South 3° 00' West 122 feet; South 44° 00' East 79 feet; South 36° 00' East 41 feet; North 72° 00' East 35 feet; South 27° 00' East 92 feet; South 62° 00' West 175 feet; South 54° 00' East 90 feet; South 86° 00' West 99 feet; South 55° 00' West 172 feet; South 40° 00' West 230 feet to a lilac tree on the edge of the street at the North West corner of Hitchcock's lot; Thence South 47° 41' West 600 feet along lot owned by Catholic Mission; Thence along Hilo Boarding School lot; South 47° 00' West 603 feet; South 34° 00' West 726 feet [Volume C No. 3 page 88]; South 37° 00' East 142 feet; Thence along D.B. Lyman's land; South 46° 45' west 1550 feet; South 67° 3' West 444 feet; South 59° 45' west 1906 feet; South 66° 30' West 1003 feet to *kukui* marked B; Thence South 86° 15' West 424 feet along T. Coan's land in accordance with Royal Patent No. 1949; North 87° 30' West 797 feet; South 87° 30' West 1372 feet to stone on Puna side of small stream; Thence South 73° 08' West 1278 feet to pile of stones just above *Kukui* grove; Thence South 82° 22' West 2059 feet to flat rock marked P ++; South 63° 00' West 3844 feet to pile of stones on elevation; Thence running up into the woods; South 70° 30' West 43556 feet to the North West corner of Said Royal Patent; Thence along the top of the Royal Patent; South 26° 42' East 7000 feet to Kaumana; Thence along **Kaumana** South 83° 27' West 5230 feet to a pile of stones on the lava flow of 1855; Thence along the land of **Waiakea**; South 78° 15' West 29740 feet to a pile of stones at lower **Mawae** near a small Island in the lava flow; Thence North 82° 82' West 14420 feet to a pile of stones on a small hill or *ahua* at place named **Kahiliku**, thence North 56° 00' West 3215 feet to a pile of stones on a little hill; Thence along the land of **Humuula** following the edge of the woods, which is the boundary; North 4° 38' West 13720 feet to a large *koa* tree standing on the hill known as **Puu Oo**; *This tree is marked + and is 1650 feet from a pile of stones on the summit of the hill.* Thence North 38° 20' East 24220 feet along edge of the woods to a pile of stones at **Lae** [Volume C No. 3 page 89] Thence North 35° 00' East 1650 feet to a pile of stones in a little hollow, a branch of the Honoli at the North West corner of this land, and 2300 feet South of the main **Nukupahu** or **Puakala** gulch. Thence down this gulch into the Honoli and along the land of Paukaa; to which the water in the gulch belongs; North 80° 50' East 53020 feet to a place in the Honolii gulch called Waike, at the head of the Government Land of Kaiwii; Thence South 15° 00' East 2200 feet to the head of Alae in Wailepua gulch; Thence South 31° 30' East 1320 feet along Alae to the Awehi gulch; Thence along this gulch, the center of which is the boundary; South 75° 00' East 2244 feet; South 85° 00' East 2574 feet to Waihiloa falls; Thence along the land of Puueo; South 78° 30' East 12750 feet to Papakolea, the Amaulu Plantation water head; Thence South 45° 30' East 8550 feet to Kalelekawai Falls at the lower edge of the woods; Thence still following the Awehi gulch; North 65° 31' East 1765 feet; South 76° 05' East 2305 feet; South 72° 57' East 673 feet to gingers; South 58° 10' East 688 feet to gingers at the junction of the Awehi and **Wailuku**; Thence South 89° 00' East 2360 feet to pile of stones at the Chinaman's gardens; Thence North 73° 50' East 1692 feet to pile of stones and gingers on the top of Lonokaehu bluff near rainbow falls; Thence North 73° 15' East 2346 feet to P and + cut in a rock; North 67° 05' East 1189 feet along Waikapu gulch to pile of stones; Thence along said gulch North 12° 48' East 420 feet [Volume C No. 3 page 90] to pile of stones; North 57° 44' East 1522 feet to the point of commencement. Containing an Area of 57,280 Acres. As surveyed by J.M. Lydgate...

...Costs paid May 28, 1874 1 day hearing 10.-; 25 folio testimony 6.25; 16.25;
Costs paid October 6, 1874; 1 day hearing 10.-; 5 folio testimony 1.25; 11.25;
Costs paid June 28, 1876; Recorded Certificate 4.25, Certificate 2.-; stamp; 1; Description
Certificate 16 folio; 8.-; 15.25

Paid by applicant: 42.75

Witnesses paid by applicant & owners of adjoining lands. [Volume C No. 3 page 91]

Waiakea Ahupuaa

District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii

Boundary Commission Volume A No. 1 pages 238-240

Honolulu, July 7, 1873

R.A. Lyman, Esq.
Hilo

Dear Sir:

Mr. F.H. Harris is authorized by the
Commissioners of Crown lands to make appli-
cation to you as Commissioner of Boundaries
to have the boundaries of all Crown lands on
the Island of Hawaii defined. He has a list of
the lands with him.

I have also authorized Mr. F.H. Harris
to make application to you for the settlement
of boundaries of all lands belonging to Est. of
His late Majesty and Her Excellency, R.
Keelikolani.

I expect to be in Kona by the trip
of the "*Kilauea*" which leaves here on the 28th
inst. Can't you make it convenient to come
round as the steamer goes to Hilo on that trip.
I wish also to apply for the settle-
ment of the boundaries of Honohina.

I remain,
Yours Respy.
Jno. O. Dominis

Honorable R.A. Lyman
Boundary Commissioner
for Island of Hawaii, Haw. Is.

The undersigned would herewith make appli-
cation for the settlement of the boundaries of
the following named Ahupuaas or Lands
belonging to the Crown, viz.:

Waiakea in the District of Hilo bounded
by *Keaau*, *Olaa*, *Kapapala*, *Humuula*, *Piihonua*... [page 238]

Humuula in the District of Hilo bounded by Kapapala, various lands in Kona and Kohala and Hamakua, and **Hakalau**, **Makahalanaloa**, **Papaikou**, Paukaa, **Piihonua** and **Waiakea** in the District of Hilo... [page 239]

...Olaa in the District of Puna, bounded by Keaau, Wm. C. Lunalilo, H. M. **Waiakea** & Kapapala...

Your Honor will therefore please appoint a day for hearing the evidence in the foregoing named lands and having decided upon the same to grant a certificate to that effect to the undersigned.

Hilo Hawaii, August 16th A.D. 1873

(Signed) Jno. O. Dominis
Crown Land Agent.
by F.H. Harris
atty. at law. [page 240]

The metes and bounds of Waiākea were decided by testimonies and surveys of adjoining lands—‘Ōla’a and Kea’au, Puna; Keauhou and Kapāpala, Ka’ū; and Humu’ula on the mountain lands of Hilo; thus, no further commission proceedings were conducted for the *ahupua’a* (Crown Land) of Waiākea.

Waipunalei Ahupuaa

**District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii,
Boundary Commission, Hawaii, Volume A, No. 1 [pages 251-252]**

Waipunalei, District of Hilo
Hilo, August 22d, 1873

To The Honorable R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries for The Third Judicial Circuit, to wit: the Island of Hawaii, Hawaiian Islands

The petition of Thomas Spencer of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, Hawaiian Islands, respectfully represents as follows, that the undersigned petitioner is possessed of a tract of Land called the *Ahupuaa* of Waipunalei, that the aforesaid Land or *Ahupuaa* of Waipunalei was deeded to C.N. Spencer of Waiohinu, Kau, Hawaii, by one I.R. Kaahu of Honolulu, Island of Oahu, by name only and not by survey, and that the Boundaries of the same are as yet undefined; that the following is the list of lands adjoining the said land of Waipunalei, and the owners of the same, as far as the same are known by our petitioner, to wit [Volume A No. 1 page 251].

Haukoa, Government Land
Nakapaa, Government Land
Humuula, Crown Land

That all and singular the premises are within the jurisdiction of this Honorable Commissioner of Boundaries.

Wherefore your petitioner respectfully prays that the boundaries of the said land, called the *Ahupuaa* of Waipunalei, may be decided and certified to, by your Honor, the Commissioner, and that a Certificate defining the said boundaries may be issued to your petitioner, and that to this end a day, hour and place may be appointed for the hearing of this petition, and the proofs there and then adduced, and that due notice according to law may be made to all persons interested in the said matter, to appear and show cause, if any they have, why the said petition should not be granted.

And Your petitioner will ever pray, &c, &c, &c,
(signed) Thomas Spencer

For Testimony see Folio 365, Book B. [Volume A No. 1 page 252]

***Waipunalei Ahupuaa
District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii,
Boundary Commission, Hawaii, Volume B [pages 365-370]***

The *Ahupuaa* of Waipunalei, District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, 3rd Judicial Circuit

On this, the 24th day of February A.D. 1875, the Commission of Boundaries for the Island of Hawaii, 3^d Judicial Circuit met at the Law Office of E.G. Hitchcock in ***Piihonua***, Hilo, Hawaii on the application of Thomas Spencer, for the settlement of the boundaries of Waipunalei, situated in the District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii. Due notice of hearing personally served on E.G. Hitchcock, Attorney for Commissioners of Crown lands.

The applicant requested that D.H. Hitchcock's [testimony] be taken, as he is to leave for Kona, and will be absent about 2 months. Wishes to have evidence in reference to survey taken, and evidence of other witnesses taken when notice of hearing has been served on all interested parties, as he wishes to have as little delay as possible in settling boundaries.

For Petition see Folio 251, Book A.

Testimony

D.H. Hitchcock, sworn:

I surveyed the land of Waipunalei last January. An old man named Paka was my *kamaaina*. He went with me and pointed out the boundaries. The notes of survey filed are made out from my field notes, made when I was surveying the land. I also questioned Naaikauna *oopa* in reference to the boundaries of the land, and he gave the same boundaries as Paka told me, from the shore, until we reached the point in the woods, that he claimed was the place where ***Humuula*** cut Waipunalei off. I do not remember the name of the place, but think it is opposite the place called Kaukahoku. Naaikauna said that Paka was a good *kamaaina* of the land, but disputed the *mauka* boundary given by Paka. I surveyed to the point given by Paka, as he seemed to be a *kamaaina* that knew the boundaries.

Cross-examined.

Case continued until further notice.

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries 3d Judicial Circuit

Hilo, March 6th 1875

The Boundary Commission met at Law Office of E.G. Hitchcock, ***Piihonua***, Hilo, after due notice to interested parties.

Present: T. Spencer, the applicant, and E.G. Hitchcock for Commissioners of Crown Lands.

For testimony see next page [Volume B page 365].

Waipunalei, Hilo, Continued:

Paka^K Sworn (quite an old looking man, looks to be 70 years):

Says, I was born at Waipunalei, Hilo, Hawaii, at time of Kiholo *mua* in 1804. I now live at **Laupahoehoe**, Hilo. Know land of Waipunalei, and am a *kamaaina*, and know its boundaries.

I lived there 40 years, have lived in **Laupahoehoe** for 16 years, and have lived several years in different [places]. My brother, Keaniho, who used to live at Ponohawai, Hilo, and was drowned in the **Wailuku** River, showed me the boundaries of the land, when we were in the woods together catching birds.

Waipunalei is bounded on the Hamakua side at the sea shore by the land of Kuaia, and on the Hilo side by the land of Hakoa. The boundary at the shore between this land and Hakoa, is at a resting place on top of the *pali* called Puupoohina. Thence the boundary between these two lands runs *mauka* along an old trail to an *oioina* called Kalupeakaiwaiwa; this point is a short distance *mauka* of the Government road. Thence up old trail to *oioina* called Mamala. Thence up to Pooholuaakahi; Thence up to Pooholuaelua, old *kauhale*, where I stopped with Hitchcock when he was surveying the lands. Thence into the woods along old trail to Kalaikukui; thence to **Waipahoehoe** gulch, the *mauka* corner of the land Hakoa. Thence the boundary runs *mauka* along gulch Waipunalei being on the Hamakua side of the gulch and land **Laupahoehoe** laying on the Hilo side of the gulch, to the upper edge of the woods. The gulch is very small near the upper edge of the woods. A place called **Kulanihakoi**, a water hole is the *mauka* corner of Waipunalei. It is at the upper edge of the *ohia* forest. The *koa* and *mamani* trees above this place are on the land of **Humuula**. Thence the boundary runs along **Humuula** towards Hamakua to place called Napalua, an old resting place where there are two *koa* trees; Thence boundary runs towards the sea along **Humuula** to a large *koa* tree called **Umiolai Kaahumanu**; thence boundary runs down old trail to Puuhaalulu; Thence *makai* to **Pihahalei**, old *kauhale* that is about as far *makai* of camp Pohaku as it is from where we now are to Halai hill. Thence *makai* to Hilo side of Kehau gulch; Thence to Kamaki, old *kauhale*; thence along side of gulch to Kalelepali, a *pali* of the gulch, the *mauka* corner of land of Paana; Thence leaving gulch to junction at *mauka* corner of Awawaike land; Thence boundary runs *makai* in *awaawa* along small lands, Kuaia boundary being an *awaawa* to shore. Bounded *makai* by sea.

I went with D.H. Hitchcock when he surveyed the land, and pointed out the boundaries to him. He surveyed the lands to the places I pointed out. I was the only *kamaaina* along. Hoakimoa was along with us. [Volume B page 366]

Waipunalei, Hilo, continued

CX'd.

Keawekuaia, an old *kamaaina* of the land also pointed out the boundaries to me. Keaniho was my own cousin and was *Konohiki* of the land, when he pointed out the boundaries. I went three times to Kulanaihakoi, the road ran up the middle of the land. **Waipahoehoe** gulch runs up to **Kulanaihakoi**. I pointed out the gulch to Hitchcock. No *ohia* trees (or forest) above this place. The *ohia* woods are a short distance *makai* of it. You can tell where Napalua is; there are *koa* trees there, also a *kualapa* that runs some distance

makai to a very large *koa* tree called Umio Kaahumanu; There the *kualapa* ends, and boundary of this land runs *makai* along *kahawai* and *awaawa* that has no name, the land of **Humuula** being on the Hamakua side of *awaawa*; *Makai*, the *awaawa* is called **Kawalii**. **Waipahoehoe** is a branch of **Kawalii**.

The junction of the gulches is called Olohekahawai. The land of Waipunalei does not reach to the junction of these two gulches. The **Kawalii** gulch ends at place where ten small gulches unite, and the place is called Lapapa. Kalupeakawaiwa is on the Hilo side of land. The boundary of Waipunalei ceased to join land of **Humuula** at Kalelepali, a high water fall in the gulch. It is the *mauka* corner of Paana; Thence the boundary runs *makai* to Mahana *awaawa*, the *mauka* corner of Awawaieke.

This *awaawa* comes from on Waipunalei, and runs onto Awawaieke; Thence the boundary runs down to a ridge, and along ridge to Waianipoa, a hole where water stands, when it rains; Thence boundary runs along land of Kuaia and along *awawa* to shore. None of the **Humuula kamaaina** were present when the survey was made. We marked a good many trees on the boundary as we surveyed the land.

J.J. Porter, sworn, says:

I lived at **Laupahoehoe**, Hilo from 1857 to 1860; went back there in 1861 and remained there till the year 1866. I know the land of Waipunalei, and have had the boundaries of it pointed out at the Government road, from the bullock pen on one side to the hau bushes on the other side. I do not know the other boundaries below the woods or in the woods. I have heard from Frank Davis and Jack Anderson who formerly lived at place called **Lahohinu** above the woods that the land Waipunalei ended just *makai* of that place, and that the bark house they lived in stood on the *mauka* end of Waipunalei. They used to come to my place about every week. Those two men are both dead. When Blodgett was surveying **Humuula**, he stayed at my house at **Laupahoehoe** for two days, and I understood him to say that Waipunalei extended to **Lahohinu**. I have not heard where the other boundaries of the land are.

CX'd.

Have never heard Waikii, Naaikauna or Kahue say anything [Volume B page 367] about the boundaries of this land. They lived at the shore on **Humuula** some way from **Laupahoehoe**. I do not know who owned Waipunalei at that time. We used to get *pulu* from the land, but do not know what part of the land it was picked on. Captain Elderts was the *Luna* of our *Pulu* gang at that time, and lived in the woods.

Hoakimoa^K. Sworn, says:

I was born at **Koholalele** in Hamakua, Hawaii, and am now 34 years old. I know the land of Waipunalei, and have had the *mauka* boundaries and part of the *makai* boundaries pointed out to me. Waiki 1st of **Humuula** pointed out the boundaries to me at the time Abel Harris was picking *pulu*, and having bullock shot on Waipunalei. I was shooting wild bullock for Harris and Waiki Nui went to **Lahohinu** and pointed out the boundaries to me. He pointed out a place called **Kulanaihakoi** as the *mauka* boundary of **Waipunalei** and **Laupahoehoe**. This place is *makai* of the Douglas pit (where Douglas lost his life); **Humuula** cuts these lands off there. The *mauka* corner of **Waipunalei** on the Hamakua side is at a *kualapa* on the Hilo side of **Lahohino**. The *koa* trees and *ohia* are growing at this place, and the *mamani* a short distance *mauka* at place called Kailaua. A short distance *makai* of this *kualapa*, the boundary between this land and **Humuula** runs into a gulch, that runs *makai* into the **Kawalii** gulch. **Waipahoehoe** gulch is in the middle of **Waipunalei**. Waiki told me that the Palipali gulch was the boundary between **Waipunalei** and **Laupahoehoe**.

CX'd.

The boundaries were pointed out to me over 15 or 17 years ago. It was during Liholiho's reign (Kamehameha IV). It was some time before **Humuula** was surveyed.

I do not know where I was at the time **Humuula** was surveyed. Porter was living in **Laupahoehoe** at the time Abel Harris sent Waiki to point out the boundaries, and Frank Harris was staying there with him. I was shooting wild bullock there for Harris about three years. When I was living at **Kulanaihakoi**, I was arrested and taken to Honolulu for shooting bullock on **Humuula**; was tried at the Circuit court at Waimea and cleared by Waiki's evidence, that "I was on **Waipunalei**, and not on **Humuula**. I think that it is over a mile from **Kulanaihakoi** to Douglass' pit.

J.J. Porter for applicant, asks that evidence given by J.A. Simmons, and J. Parker November 3d 1873, as to boundary of **Humuula** cutting off other lands at the *mauka* edge of woods be copied as evidence as to the land of Waipunalei reaching to *mauka* edge of woods.

Granted.

E.G. Hitchcock asks that evidence given by Waiki Nui, and Naaikaunu, November 4 and November 6th 1873 be made a part of record of evidence for boundaries [Volume B page 368] of **Humuula**, as he has no other witnesses to introduce on part of Crown Commission.

Copy of J.A. Simmon's evidence given on boundaries of **Humuula**, November 3d 1873 copied from Folios 28, 29 & 30 of this book.

J.A. Simmons, Sworn:

"I have lived on Hawaii for forty two years and in Hilo District about half of that time. I shot wild cattle on **Humuula** for eight years. This was soon after I came into the country, but I have been there since. I used to live with Ned Gurney at **Lahohino**, a place above the woods on **Humuula**. He had lived there a great many years, and was *kamaaina* of the place. He and others pointed out the boundaries to me. Do not know boundaries in woods—."

(From Folio 29) "The boundary as pointed out to me above the woods runs towards Hilo. The *mamani* &c being on **Humuula** until you come to **Humuula**. I do not know what lands bound it until you come to the land of **Maulua**. The boundary between **Humuula** and **Maulua**, as pointed out to me, is at the edge of the woods *makai* of the *mamani*—".

(From Folio 30)

CX'd. The boundary (as pointed out to me) after it runs through the woods, did not run *makai* into the woods again, but took the *mamani* above the woods. The lands *makai* run through the woods to *mamani*, there may be a tree or two of *mamani* in woods. A great deal of the forest has been killed out by the cattle barking the trees and destroying the underbrush. Therefore the woods do not extend so far *mauka* as they did twenty years ago.—"

J. Parker, Sworn: (From Folio 32 of this Book)

I have lived on Hawaii nearly fifty years, used to live on the mountain, and shoot bullock for Kamehameha III, at the time that the natives were gathering sandalwood. I have often been on **Humuula** after bullock and have heard the natives talking about the boundaries; They said that wherever the *mamani* grew above the woods was **Humuula**, and the land

below the *mamani* belonged to the *makai* lands. I had this from men who were old and gray headed then. In those days the *mamani* did not reach near to the *koa* (woods) there used to be plains between and I always understood that the tall forest belonged to the *makai* lands and the *pili* and *mamani* to **Humuula**. Hemahema's father (now dead) and Paakai who was killed in a pit on the mountain were two of the ones that told me the above. I have always heard that **Humuula** commences at shore and runs up *mauka*, through the woods, but I never heard that it runs back into the woods again. Have been up **Maulua** road and always understood that **Maulua** did not run quite through the woods, but I do not know whether **Piha** or **Humuula** cut it off.

(Copied from Folio 50 of this Book)

Naaikauna, K., sworn:

I was born at **Humuula** and have always lived there; at Olohekahawai, Waipunalei joins **Humuula**, at the waterfall; Thence up across the land to the Hamakua side of **Waipahoehoe**, a gulch with water in it; thence up the road to **Pihahalei**, a *kauhale* near the *mauka* edge of the woods; and the *mauka* corner of Waipunalei, where it is cut off by **Humuula** and **Laupahoehoe**. [Volume B page 369]

E.G. Hitchcock asks that decision of the boundaries of Waipunalei be reserved until he has had time to consult the Agent of Crown Lands in reference to his wishes as to appeals in case of a decision in favor of boundaries claimed by Owner of Waipunalei.

Case continued until further notice.

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries 3d Judicial Circuit

Decision

The Boundaries of the *Ahupuaa* of Waipunalei, decided to be as given by Paka, and in notes of survey filed.

Certificate issued according to the notes of survey. Notice of decision given.

Hilo, Hawaii, July 21st 1875

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries 3d Judicial Circuit

Notice of Appeal given by Attorney for Agent Crown Lands *mauka* Boundary.

R.A. Lyman

No. 76, For certificate of Boundaries see Folios 159 & 160, Liber I.

Appeal not perfected to date

Hilo, Hawaii, August 21, 1875

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries 3d Judicial Circuit

Costs paid in full, see Folio 160, Liber I. [Volume B page 370]

Waipunalei Ahupuaa

District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii,

Boundary Commission, Hawaii, Volume 1, No. 3 [pages 159-160]

For Testimony of Waipunalei, Hilo See Folio 365, Book B

Land Boundary Commission, Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit. No. 76.

Certificate of the Boundaries of Waipunalei, District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit.

Upon the application of Thomas Spencer, and by virtue of the authority vested in me by law as sole Commissioner of Land Boundaries for the Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit, I hereby decide and certify the boundaries of the *Ahupuaa* of Waipunalei, situated in the District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii, to be as hereinafter set forth.

Given under my hand at Hilo, Hawaii, this Twenty-first day of July A.D. 1875.

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit

Boundaries of Waipunalei.

Commencing at a point on the sea coast immediately over two large rocks on the beach, one almost out of the water, and about square [diagram in original]; the second one stands in the water shaped thus [diagram in original]. A large rock off **Laupahoehoe** and separate from the other rocks bears North 67° East. The East point of Kaupo Gap on Maui bears North 59° West from this point. The land of Hakoa lays on the south side of this land. Thence South 13° West 24.00 chains along boundary of [Volume 1 No. 3 page 159]

Hakoa to *hau* Grove, Thence:

South 30° West 40.00 chains;

Thence South 48° West 70.00 chains to woods;

Thence South 40 ½° West 37.00 chains;

Thence South 23 ½° West 35.00 chains to place called Pooholua;

Thence South 44° West 20.00 chains;

Thence South 20° West 38.00 chains to 2 *ohia* trees marked XX;

Thence South 29° West 26.00 chains;

Thence South 22° West 27.00 chains to *koa* tree marked V;

Thence South 20° West 42.00 chains to place called **Waipahoehoe**;

Thence South 34° West 27.00 chains to *mauka* corner of Hakoa;

Thence South 27° West 48.00 chains along boundary of land of **Laupahoehoe** to a *koa* tree marked X;

Thence South 26 ½° West 26.00 chains along **Laupahoehoe** to place called **Kulanihakoi**;

Thence North 23° West 60.00 chains along land of **Humuula** to place where 3 *koa* tree stand marked W., H. and X;

Thence North 29° East 77.00 chains along **Humuula**;

Thence North 32 ½° East 153.00 chains along **Humuula**;

Thence North 16° East 42.00 chains along **Humuula**;

Thence North 30° East 115.00 chains along **Humuula**;

Thence North 26° East 65.00 chains along land of Paana;

Thence North 40° East 91.00 chains along land of Awawaiki;

Thence North 44 ½° East 44.00 chains along land of Kuaia to a *kukui* tree marked X;

Thence North 34° East 70.00 chains along land of Kuaia, and **Waipunalei** *Awawa* to sea coast and Containing an area of 2520 acres.

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit

Surveyed by D.H. Hitchcock

Ahupua‘a in the District of Hāmākua

Kalopa Ahupuaa

District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii

Boundary Commission, Hawaii [Volume A No. 1 pages 238-240]

Honolulu, July 7, 1873
R.A. Lyman, Esquire, Hilo

Dear Sir

Mr. F.H. Harris is authorized by the commissioners of Crown lands to make application to you as commissioner of Boundaries to have the boundaries of all Crown lands on the Island of Hawaii defined. He has a list of the lands with him.

I have also authorized Mr. F.H. Harris to make application to you for the settlement of boundaries of all lands belonging to Estate of His late Majesty and Her Excellency, R. Keelikolani.

I expect to be in Kona by the trip of the "Kilauea" which leaves here on the 28th instant.... I remain, Yours respectfully

Jno. O. Dominis

Honorable R.A. Lyman,
Boundary Commissioner for Island of Hawaii, Hawaiian Islands

The undersigned would herewith make application for the settlement of the boundaries of the following named *Ahupuaa* or lands belonging to the Crown, viz.;

...***Kalopa*** in the District of Hamakua, adjoining lands unknown...

Your Honor will therefore please appoint a day for hearing the evidence in the foregoing named lands and having decided upon the same to grant a certificate to that effect to the undersigned.

(Signed) Jno. O. Dominis, Crown Land Agent,
by F.H. Harris, attorney at law,

Hilo Hawaii, August 16th A.D. 1873 [Volume A No.1 page 238-240; see full letter in records for Humu‘ula]

Kalopa Ahupuaa

[Volume A No. 1 pages 110-114]

No. 24

The *Ahupuaa* of ***Kalopa***, District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit

On this, the 18th day of April A.D. 1873, the Commissioner of Boundaries met at ***Kalopa***, after notice personally served on agents of owners of adjoining lands.

Present: S.C. Wiltse on part of applicant and Hawaiian Government.

Petition read as follows:
(Copy)

Mana, April 18th 1873.

Honorable R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit.

Sir:

I am instructed by His Excellency J.O. Dominis, agent of Crown Lands, to make application to you to have the boundaries of the Crown Land, **Kalopa**, situated in the District of Hamakua, on the Island of Hawaii settled and defined by you.

And that the Certificate of Boundaries may be issued according to law.

The lands adjoining **Kalopa** are the Government lands Papalele, **Kaohe** and Kahua, and Paauhau, owned by J. P. Parker.

Respectfully yours
(Signed) S.C. Wiltse

Testimony

Ohakee [Ohaku]^K. Sworn

I was born on **Kalopa**, Hamakua, Hawaii at the time of the building of Kiholo, live on Weha, have always lived on **Kalopa** and adjoining lands and know the boundaries of said land. My father, Haole, showed me the boundaries when we used to go after *mamake*, birds and canoes. I am a canoe maker. *We could not live on one land and take things off another, without having our property taken away by people of the other lands, so he pointed out the boundaries to keep us from trespassing on other lands.* **Kalopa** is bounded by Kehua 1st from shore into woods, all the way. Keahua 2d then joins onto **Kalopa** thence **Kalopa** cuts off Mahakuolo (belonging to Mele now Mr. Parker's); thence it cuts off Government land Weha. Next is bounded by Paauhau, *mauka* by land of **Kaohe**, and east side by Papalele, *makai* by sea. In ancient times this land had fishing rights taking in the *Uhu* fisheries. A gulch named Luakao is the [Volume A No. 1 page 110] boundary between **Kalopa** and Papalele on sea shore; thence the boundary follows up the centre of the gulch, Papalele on the east side, and **Kalopa** on the north side, to where the gulch forks, the name of the gulch is here called Waipahoehoe; thence the boundary follows up the east branch of said gulch to **Hanaipoe**; thence up the gulch to a ridge of *aa* named Kaapakuia; at this place the land of **Kaohe** cuts off Papalele and **Kalopa**; thence the boundary runs along **Kaohe** to Ahau a hill; then to a place called Puupapapa, on boundary of Paauhau; this place being the junction of the lands Paauhau, **Kalopa** and **Kaohe**; a hill called Puliolio is *mauka* corner of Keahua 1st, Keahua 2d, Mahakuolo and Weha; thence the boundary between **Kalopa** and Weha runs to a place called **Nahuina**. At Kapiliolapa Keahua 1st ends and Keahua 2nd bounds **Kalopa** to a large water hole called Waiomao, thence Makuolo [sic] joins to **Nahuina** and Weha. Puuliolio is where Weha ends and Paauhau joins.

I went with Wiltse on Papalele side when he surveyed it to **Hanaipoe**.

CX'd..

Kaaukai Kaiawahanui^K. Sworn

Was born on **Kalopa** in Hamakua, Hawaii, after the arrival of the second missionaries and books were around. Have lived on Oahu a few years but most of the time on **Kalopa**. Am a *kamaaina* of said place. *My father, Keiki, now dead, showed me the boundaries when we went after mamake; he showed them to me so that I should not trespass on other lands.* Papalele bounds **Kalopa** on the east side. **Kaohe** *mauka*; Paauhau down to near edge of the woods; Keahua 1st from shore to Kapiliolapa in edge of woods; there Keahua

2d is cut off by Mahakuolo, and Mahakuolo joins **Kalopa** at Kapiliolapa, *mauka* corner of Keahua 1st; thence this land joins **Kalopa** to place called **Nahuina**; there it is cut off by Weha and Paauhau runs out of gulch joining **Kalopa** letting the other two lands corner at the junction of two roads. Puliolio is a hill outside of the woods; **Kalopa** is bounded *makai* by the sea. Ancient fishing rights included the *Uhu* grounds. The place in gulch on shore, called Luakao is boundary between **Kalopa** and Palele [Papalele]; thence boundary follows up center of the gulch to a place called Waipahoehoe, where the gulch branches; thence it follows up the eastern branch to **Hanaipoeiki**; thence to a hill called Nau on the side of the gulch, where a pile of stones stands, which I have been told was built by John Low several years ago; thence to the corner of **Kalopa** and Papalele on boundary of **Kaohe**; thence along **Kaohe** to [illegible] above Ahau to the *kahawai* of Kawaiilili [Volume A No. 1 page 111] to place called Puupapapa, said place being a hill. Ohakee Kaoliili, now living hear the boundary of Hilo and myself, went with Wiltse, last month and he surveyed the boundary of Papalele up to **Hanaipoe**. We all showed the boundaries to him. Keahua 1st is all patented. Weha has a remnant left. Mahakuolo is a *Konohiki* land and belongs to Mele Peleioholani. Kananakonae and brother and Timoteo were born on Paauhau and I have always heard that they were *kamaaina* of Paauhau and **Kalopa**.

CX'd.

Luai^K Sworn

Was born on **Kalopa**, at the time of the death of Kaneihalau at Kapulena, Hamakua, Hawaii. Have always lived on **Kalopa** and am a *kamaaina* of said land and know the boundaries; was shown them by my father, Hamohamo, when we went after *mamake*. **Kalopa** is bounded *makai* by the sea, ancient fishing rights extending out to sea.

Papalele bounds **Kalopa** from shore to mountain. The testimony the two previous witnesses have given is correct. I have heard it. The gulch on the east side of **Kalopa** is the boundary. Nau is the name of a hill on *kahawai* of **Hanaipoeiki**, where Papalele and **Kalopa** join **Kaohe**. I do not know for certain about how lands join **Kalopa** between land sold on Keahua to boundary of **Kalopa** and Paauhau.

CX'd.

Decision

Boundaries decided to be as given in evidence and Royal Patents and Land Commission awards of adjoining lands and notes of survey to be filed previous to issuing Certificate.

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit.

Notes of survey filed at Hilo December 17th 1873. [Volume A No. 1 page 112]

No. 24

Land Boundary Commission, Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit

Certificate of the Boundaries of **Kalopa**, District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit.

Upon the application of S.C. Wiltse, acting for the Commissioner of Crown Lands and by virtue of the authority vested in me by law, as sole commissioner of Land Boundaries, for the Island of Hawaii, 3d Judicial Circuit, I hereby decide and certify the boundaries of the *Ahupuaa* of **Kalopa**, situated in the District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii, to be as hereinafter set forth.

Given under my hand at Hilo, Hawaii this seventeenth day of December A.D. 1873.
R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit.

Boundaries of Kalopa

Commencing at mouth of gulch at large flat rock marked X, corner of Keahua 1st and **Kalopa**; then along sea shore; S. 67° E. 9.00 ch. along brow of *pali*; S. 56½° E. 32.50 to angle; S. 8° E. 12.00 to centre of Papalele gulch large rock marked X; Then following course of gulch S. 16½° W. 70.00 ch; S. 23° E. 17 ch; S. 2° W. 8.50; S. 51° W. 7.50; S. 23° W. 35.00 (35.00) crossing Government road at 20 ch.; S. 16° W. 20.00 to angle on brow of gulch and E. side of Puu Kalaniaie [illegible] side of Isaac Maui's house; S. 38° W. 17.00; S. 6° W. 22.50; S. 40° W. 18.00; S. 23½° W. 6.00; S. 5° E. 6.50; S. 43° W. 4.00; S. 35° E. 3.00; S. 20° W. 8.00; S. 13½° W. 6.00; S. 26° W. 6.00; S. 43° W. 8.00; S. 40° W. 7.50; S. 41° W. 8.50; S. 32° W. 6.00; S. 10° W. 7.00; S. 15° W. 8.50; S. 8° W. 7.00; S. 8° W. 6.00; S. 13° W. 13.00; S. 12° E. 5.50 to top of [Puuwili – illegible]; S. 4° W. 11.00; S. 2° E. 8.00; S. 34° W. 12.00; S. 30° W. 5.50; S. 19° W. 8.00; S. 6.00; S. 30° W. 7.00; S. 42° W. 6.00; S. 17° W. 7.00; S. 15° W. 7.00 ch. S. 7° W. 13.50 to Koanui; S. 8° W. 13.50; S. 31° W. 14.00; S. 3° W. 13.00 to Nakiakaio; S. 1° E. 8.00; S. 11° E. 7.50; South 11.00; S. 13° W. 5.00; S. 16° W. 11.00; S. 12° W. 6.00; South 7.00; S. 4° W. 20.00; S. 11° W. 10.00; S. 6° W. 9.00; S. 36° W. 20.00; S. 13° E. 27.00; S. 81° W. 5.00; S. 11° W. 3.50; S. 55° W. 10.00; S. 15° W. 11.00; South 12.00; S. 36° W. 9.50; S. 2° E. 6.50; S. 35° E. 6.50 to large *koa* in gulch marked X; S. 20° E. 10.00; S. 14° E. 10.50; S. 6° E. 11.00; South 7.50 chains; S. 40° E. 8.00; S. 30° E. 12.00 to a rock marked X *mauka* side of road in center of gulch NE corner of J. Low's survey of *mauka* part of **Kalopa**; S. 13° E. 35 chains [Volume A No. 1 page 113]

S. 10° E. 32.50; S. 30° E. 52.00; S. 27½° E. 40.00; S. 36° E. 53.25 to side of Puu Kapakuia, SE corner of land on the Northern boundary of **Kaohe**; thence along **Kaohe**; N. 88° W. 64.70 to top of Puu Moano; N. 88° W. 92.00 to large pile of rocks marked P.; N. 72° W. 38.50 to corner of Paauhau and **Kalopa**; thence along the gulch between Paauhau and **Kalopa**, a general course and distance N. 10° E. 3.20 chains to rock marked K.P. corner of Paauhau Kai, Paauhau Uka and **Kalopa**; Thence along Paauhau Kai N. 4° ¾ E. 50 chains to a pile of stones; N. 9° 30' E. 74.00 to a rock in the bottom of the ravine; N. 2° ½ E. 71.25 to pile of stones on ravine marked X; N. 3° ½ E. to a rock on west side of the trail marked P.X. 68.50 chains; N. 23° E. 28.75 chains to top of small conical hill; N. 5° E. 50 to Nohoana a Kiniakua; N. 15° ½ W. 22.50 to junction of Paauhau, Weha and **Kalopa**; then along Keahua 2d; N. 30° E. 10.00; N. 40° E. 12.00 to an *ohia* tree marked X at a place called Waiohao; thence along Keahua 1st; N. 31° E. 20.00; N. 38° E. 38.00 to an *ohia* tree marked X at a place called Kapualei; thence following general course of gulch N. 22½° E. 232 chains to point of beginning.

Papalele bounds **Kalopa** on Hilo side from shore to **Kaohe**.

R.A. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, 3d Judicial Circuit

Costs paid in full \$26 by applicant May 28, 1874. Witness paid by ditto.
Surveyed by S.C. Wiltse & J.F. Brown [Volume A No. 1 page 114]

Kaohe Ahupuaa

As a Government Land, Ka'ohē was not brought before the Commission (see descriptions of adjoining boundaries for Humu'ula, Kalopā, Koholālele, Kūka'iau, Pā'auhau, and Waikōloa).

Koholalele Ahupuaa

District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii

Boundary Commission, Hawaii, [Volume A No. 1 pages 19-21]

No. 5

Ahupuaa of **Koholalele**, Hamakua, Hawaii.

On the fifth of November, 1866, Governor P. Nahaolelua filed with the Commissioner of Boundaries, an application for the settlement of the boundaries of the Ahupuaa of "**Koholalele**," in the District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii.

Notice was given to the Minister of the Interior for the Government, to whom belong two adjoining Lands, viz.: "**Kaohe**" and "Kainehe," and to George W. Macy, the proprietor of the other adjoining land, called "**Kukaiau**."

On the fifteenth of January, the Minister of the Interior filed his assent, in writing to the boundaries as claimed, and on the second of February the Commissioner received the like assent in writing from George W. Macy.

On the fifth day of February A.D. 1867, the Commissioner decided and duly certified the boundaries of said land, as follows, viz.:

Boundaries of "Koholalele" (as surveyed by S.C. Wiltze)

Beginning at a rock marked X in the mouth of the Lepehau gulch at the sea; Thence up along the centre of said gulch boundary between this land and the Government land of "**Kaohe**," South $15\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ W. 30 chains; South $13\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ E. 18.60 chains; South 10° W. 34.50 chains; South 30° W. 4.70 chains; South $65\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ East 11.06 chains; South 6° W. 7.16 chains; South $41\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ W. 24.10 chains; South 26° E. 6 chains; South 31° W. 15.50 chains; South 7° W. 30.50 chains; to an *ohia* marked X on west bank of this gulch, southeast corner of J.H. Simmons' land in "**Kaohe**." From this point the gulch is called "Kanokahiu." Lower edge of the forest.

Thence up said gulch, South $20\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ E. 23.50 chains; South $8^{\circ} 45'$ W. 32.75 chains; South $32\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ W. 29 chains; South 8° W. 18.50 chains; South 21° (at 6 chains the gulch forks; the right hand gulch is called "Leleha" and is the boundary) 41.50 chains to angle; South 11° W. 20 chains; South 2° E. 21.80 chains; South $17\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ W. 17.50 chains to a small hill called "Umukoa." Thence (crossing over to the main gulch Kapili) South $35^{\circ} 7'$ chains; Thence up said gulch South $18\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ E. 11.50 chains. Leave the forest; South 12° E. 23 chains (A small [Volume A No. 1 page 19] Hill on West side of this Gulch called "Hanane"); South $15\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ W. 13 chains; South 7° W. 30 chains; South 16° W. 26 chains (A small Hill on the East side of this Gulch called "Papa") which is likewise the name of the gulch above this point. Thence South 5° W. 58 chains (at this point two small Gulches come in from the left. This place is called "Kahuwai"). Thence South 49° W. 33 chains; South 28° W. 16 chains to the **Laumaia** Road, a large *Koa* marked X on the lower side of the road. From this point up, this gulch is called "**Nakuia**." Thence South 42° W. 54 chains; South $12\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ W. 26.30 chains. At this point the boundary leaves the gulch to the right. Thence South 19° E. 23 chains to a pile of rocks on the top of a small hill called "**Maiuhelele**."

Thence $8^{\circ} 40'$ E. 147 chains to a pile of rocks on the northwest point "**Pukea**," the southwest corner of this land. Thence along the South side of this land, South $83^{\circ} 15'$ E. 82 chains to a pile of rocks on the *mauka* side of a small pond. This point is known as the corner to the lands "**Koholalele**" and "**Kukaiau**," on the boundary of the Government land "**Kaohe**." Thence *makai* along the boundary between this land and "**Kukaiau**," North $6\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$

E. 14.25 chains to the top of "**Puu Okiha**" [Puu o Kihe] 134.25 chains to angle. Thence North 8° E. 77 chains to the **Laumaia** Road; thence North 15° E. 37 chains to a pile of rocks on the top of a small hill called "Kahupohako." Thence North 20° E. 84 chains; North 22° E. 50 chains to the Kalapahapuu Gulch. (The centre of this gulch is the boundary between these lands from this point). Thence North 40° 50 chains; North 20° W. 31 chains, enter forest; North 2° East 31.80 chains; North 11° E. 47.20 chains; North 28° E. 40 chains to a rock marked X at the head of the Government Land "Kainehe;" at this point the gulch forks. The left hand branch called "**Koholalele**" is the boundary between this land and the Government land "Kainehe." Thence down the centre of said gulch North 28¼° W. 21.20 chains; North 2¼° W. 20 chains; North 12½° E. 32.40 chains; North 25½° E. 35 chains to the corner of Davis' land on "Kainehe." (The gulch below here is called "**Umiwai**"). Thence down this gulch along the western boundary of Davis' land; North 15° E. 18.18 chains; North 9.00 chains; North 30° E. 9.85 chains; North 22½° E. 3.98 chains; North 42° W. 4.12 chains; North 10° W. 5.23 chains; North 47½° E. 4.70 chains; [Volume A No. 1 page 20] North 6° 30' W. 12.43 chains; North 85½° W. 2.90 chains; North 1¼° W. 5.37 chains; North 33° 30' W. 11.21 chains to corner of Kauwahi's *kuleana*. Thence North 9½° E. 8.80 chains to the lower corner of said *kuleana*. Thence North 9° E. 9.50 chains; North 31° E. 24 chains; North 53½° E. 16 chains to a rock marked X, at the lower end of the Government land "Kainehe" at the intersection of this gulch with Kalapahapuu. Thence down said gulch, which is the boundary between this land and "**Kukaiau**," North 19° E. 24 chains to the sea. Thence along the sea, North 53° W. 11 chains; North 29½° W. 12 chains; North 38½° W. 5 chains; South 52° W. 6 chains; South 83° W. 19.50 chains to the place of beginning (Said to contain an area of 6330 acres).

Kukaiau Ahupuaa

District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii

Boundary Commission, Hawaii, Volume A, No. 1 [page 455]

To the Honorable R.A. Lyman, Boundary Commissioner for the Island of Hawaii.
May it please your honor to set a day for the hearing and settling of my land of **Kukaiau**, situated in the District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii.

Yours Respectfully,

S. Kipi
per E.G. Hitchcock, his Attorney

Hilo, January 29th 1874

Kukaiau Ahupuaa

District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii,

Boundary Commission, Hawaii, Volume B [pages 440-449]

Land of **Kukaiau** in the District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii

Petition filed December 1880

Paauiilo Hamakua, Hawaii, December 8th 1880

The Honorable F.S. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries, Hilo

Sir,

Herewith enclosed I beg to hand you copy of notes of survey of the land of **Kukaiau** of which I have become the owner by recent purchase. I will thank you to appoint a time for hearing evidence in connection with the settlement of the boundaries of this land.

The adjoining lands are as follows:

Land of Kaao (part owned by native named Moeuhane and part by the Government)

Land of Kekualele 1st, Government;

Kekualele 2d, Government;

Kaawikiwiki, Government;

Humuula, Government;

Kaohe, Government;

Koholalele, Honorable H.A. Widemann;

Kainehe, native named I, residing on the land.

With the exception of the land of **Kaohe**, the lands enumerated above are separated from **Kukaiau** by the boundary Gulch. The map of the land I will either forward to you or produce [Volume B page 440] at time of hearing the case, as you may instruct.

Yours Respectfully

Charles Notley,
per FSL.

Land Boundary Commission, Third Judicial District, Hawaii Islands, Island of Hawaii

Land of **Kukaiau**, District of Hamakua

Met in the Governor's Office at Hilo, March 3d 1881 2 p.m. according to Notice in Hawaiian Gazette of February 16, 23, 30 for hearing this day.

Present C. Notley, the Petitioner; J. Nawahi, acting for D.H. Hitchcock as Attorney for the Hawaiian Government, D.B. Wahine, Keaomakani, and many others, also Kauahipaula, son-in-law to I, owner of Kainehe.

Petition and Notice read in Court.

Evidence

Kahookaamoku ^{K.} sworn:

I know the boundaries of the land **Kukaiau**, I was born and brought up on the land with my parents. I now live on Kaao, the adjoining land.

Keaweakau is the name of place where the boundary begins at the sea shore, on South *pali* of Stream between **Kukaiau** and Kaao, follow up stream to Paeohi and on to Auhuhu, and on to Mauihelelele at *Aupuni* road, and on to Okolepohopoho, and on to Haapuukaai, a bank of stream along Kaao to Kuhina and to Pelapela, and on to branch stream from **Kukaiau**, at Mokuopepe, and on to Kaleiiki at another branch stream, and on to Kahaleuli, and to Palanihoua, and to Kanamanu, here Kaao ends; thence up to Puki, along Kekualele, *Aupuni* land, to Keanapopolo, and on into *pili* to Kailiulaula, end of one Akualele and up to Puuokamakoa, and up to Hanumakaaha, a bullock pit; here ends a Keakualele; here Kaawikiwiki joins **Kukaiau**, and on to Kalepoulaula, and on to Cart road; end of Kaawikiwiki, at end of Kaula as surveyed. The balance of the land remains for **Humuula** perhaps. Then on to **Ahoapuapua** [Ahupoopuaa], where Hitchcock surveyed; then up to "**Kanukulua**," sharp turns in the stream, thence on up to **lolehaehae**, under which is "**Kaluamakani**" and *mauka of lelehaehae are graves; then across the mauka boundary runs to grave mauka of Puuokiha; then down to Papakea, makai of Puuokiha, and down on the land to Kamokuiwi; then to hill of Ahopuapuaa; then to Hapuukahi, and on to the Laumaia ridge; then to Laumaia, and on to Kapoano, and on to*

Lalakeaiki, and on to Kupuku, and on to Pohulimukele and on to Pauokainehe [Puuokainehe], and Kalapahapuu, and on to Kakikiki [Volume B page 441] and on to Ipou, and to Alii, and to Kalehuahale, and to Kaaleale, and to Kahonu at Government Road, and down to Helepo, and Piliaama, and on to Koolau, and to Makea, and to Kilohana, at *Pali* of seashore, on the North side of the stream.

In going up the Kaao boundary, the stream is the boundary to Kanamanu, where it ends and the boundary runs along a ridge a short distance and strikes another stream which is the boundary up to Iliohaehae [should be **lolehaehae**, as used throughout text].

Kaala, as surveyed, ends at the *mauka* road, and my mother formerly told me that Kaawikiwiki formerly extended up to Iliohaehae between **Kukaiau** and Kaala, and **Humuula** joins it, a corner at Iliohaehae. **Kaohe** joins the *mauka* boundary; and on the West side, Kaholalele [should be **Koholalele**, as used throughout text] joins **Kukaiau** down to Kainehe owned by I and formerly Keelikolani's land. The West boundary comes down the **Laumaia** ridge to the stream at **Laumaia**, then the stream is the boundary to the sea; thence along the seashore to commencement.

I went with the surveyor to point out these boundaries last year, all around the land, and pointed them out as I have stated. My father, Napaelua, shewed me the boundaries *makai*, and my "*makuahine hana*" told me the *mauka* boundaries; and that the two graves are the two *mauka* corners.

Cross Ex'd. – This was the first time I went to these places as my parents told me; i.e. the first time I went with a surveyor. I have often been to all these boundaries before.

The boundary joining Kaao &c is a stream. It is an *awaawa* (hollow) near Iliohaehae, the Kapohulimukele stream. Curtis Lyons cut of Kaala at the *mauka* road; the land did belong to Kaala as far up as to Iliohaehae.

Humuula follows the large stream of Kaula, a long distance from Iliohaehae, and **Humuula** does not really join **Kukaiau** as some have tried to make it. The old kamaainas are all dead. Hapuukahi is a pile of stones *makai* of the *mauka* road. Kaholalele joins **Kukaiau** again near the seashore.

Kalaaualoha^K sworn:

When young I lived in Hamakua at **Kukaiau** and Kainehe. I once had charge of **Kukaiau** and when it was surveyed by Samuel Wiltse, Kauwahi and Paelua were the kamaainas, and I went with them; one boundary was a long distance *mauka* and the hill **Iliohaehae** ends one boundary. Do not know the lands joining on this side, but on the other side Kaholalele and Kainehe join **Kukaiau** below the woods, a stream is the boundary, on each side. I do not know the boundaries in the woods. [Volume B page 442]

Kauahipaula, S.:

I was born and brought up on Kainehe, Hamakua. I know the boundary. It is a stream (*kahawai*) boundary between **Kukaiau** and **Koholalele** from sea to Kainehe at Umiwai; then Kainehe comes between **Koholalele** and **Kukaiau**, boundary follows up stream to **Ohulemaunakea** near outer edge of forest at mountain here. Kainehe ends and **Koholalele** joins again; stream is the boundary and up stream to Lalakeaiki at mountain, and on to **Laumaia**, here stream ends and boundary follows up as marked, piles of stones and ridges up to **Puuokihe**; boundary runs over the top, and on to a pile of stones on sand and aa, a burying place of Hamakua people in olden times. **Kaohe** joins *mauka* and it is also the end of **Koholalele**. I saw that the land **Koholalele** was surveyed to that point,

above **Puuokihe**. **Kaohe** joins *mauka* to **lolehaehae**; and Kaala joins. I went with Samuela [Wiltse] to survey **Kukaiau**, and saw where the kamaainas pointed out the boundaries; from **lolehaehae** a small stream is the boundary; and at Pohulimukele the stream becomes deep; thence along the stream which is the boundary, to land of Kaawikiwiki, and along that stream boundary, and along 2 Keakualele to Kalepoulaula, and on along Kekualele, in woods to Kaa, at Kanamanu, here boundary leaves the stream, and goes along about (a mile perhaps) as far as from here to the Mill at Waiakea, and joining another stream which is the boundary to sea. Sea bounds on North.

Cross Ex'd. – Kainehe goes nearly through the woods. Pohulimukele is *mauka* of woods, the kamaainas say Laala joins **Kukaiau** up to **lolehaehae**. **Humuula** does not. I am not certain where Hapuukahi is. Pauelua and Kauwahi were the kamaainas in 1865 when we surveyed the land. That is the way I saw the boundaries. Do not know where Palapala or Kuaialii are.

Charles Notley, Jr., S:

Know the land **Kukaiau**, – the last 5 years. I went with the surveyor James Gay, in June 1880, Kahookaamoku and Kauloha were the kamaainas who showed us the boundaries. I went with them all around the land. J. Gay surveyed the bounds as pointed out by these kamaainas. This is the plan of that survey. We began to survey at Kaawa to Kaieha to Pukomakawa, and from Kaawa aku North and to Kikiki, and Ipou, and Alii, and Kalehuahale, and Kaalaale, and Kahonu, at government road, *makai*, then to Helepo, and Piliaama, and Koolau, and Kamakea, and Kilohana, at shore, along shore to Keaweakano, to Kapiihale, and Moano, and Paeohi, and to road at Mauihelele [Mauihelele], and to Okolepohopoho, and to Hapuukaai, and Kanahena, and Mokuopepe, and Kaleiki, and Kahaleulu, and Kapalanihauna, and stream ends, and run up ridge to Kanamanu, here Kaa ends; and join stream of Pohulimukele, and up to Ukii, and to Keanapopolo, and to Halelolo, outside and above the woods; and on to **Laumaia** road, and on to **lolehaehae**, and on to **Puuokukaiau** [Volume B page 443] where people were formerly buried; thence to **Keahuonaiwi**, on back side of **Puuokihe**; thence North over **Puuokihe** to **Laumaia** ridge, below the ridge meet stream, and on to **Keanapoaono**, and to **Alalakeiki**, and on to **Kuapuku**, and **Ohulemaunakea**, and **Puukomakawaa** (the above names read from note book). I was one of the chain men and wrote down the names in my book at the time. Mr. Gay was employed to survey the land for my father.

Petitioner rests case (see dep. of Kauahi also).

Contestant, Hawaiian Government

Kahue, Sworn: – I live now at Kaohaoha, Hilo; know well the bounds of **Kukaiau**. I lived there with my parents.

At shore, on east side, Kaa joins **Kukaiau**, a stream is the boundary; Pupukawaa stream, and Mano stream is the boundary into woods and through woods. Kekualele and then Kaawikiwiki join, and then Kaala, which ends at **Ahoipopuaa** [Ahupoopuaa].

Kaohe owns the land above that. Namanoikowaa joins above Kaawikiwiki. **Kukaiau** goes up to Ahoipopuaa, where **Kaohe** joins **Humuula**, above the *mauka* road, where I have lived a long time. **lolehaehae** formerly belonged to **Humuula**, and now to Kaala. *I know Puuokihe. It belonged to Kaohe, and above that is where people were buried in old times, when people used to make fish hooks from the bones.*

From **Ahuipopuaa** [Ahupoopuaa], **Kukaiau** boundary goes across to **Laumaia** which used to be the *mauka* corner of **Koholalele**, but now it is taken *mauka*. **Kaumuhapuu** is

on the boundary, *makai* of the road, **Koholalele** joining on the West, and Kainehe joins it *makai*, and **Koholalele** joins again near the sea, and on to seashore. My father, Pelealii, formerly had charge of **Kukaiau**. He was killed at “*Kaua o kuamoo*” [December 1819]. My first child was born 1825. I was born at “*Kaua o lao*” [1793]. Kalaaualoha and Kahookaamoku were children when I was a man; my son Moa went with Lyons to survey Kaala and other lands. Kaala did not extend *mauka* then, and would not now if he was living. I knew Kauwahi; knew Paelua of **Laupahoehoe**. In time of Kuakini we went into the mountain to kill cattle, and lived there until my children were grown. Ulu is the only man I know in Hilo as old as me. Kahookaamoku’s mother was my sister.

Cross Ex’d. – I do not know why the land was called “**Kukaiau**.” Formerly the boundary went from **Ahoipopuaa** to **Laumaia**; formerly there was no water along the side of the mountain until the cattle tramped hollows and then water stood after rains. **Kaohe** owns **Puukea**. *Formerly when any one died, on all those lands, Kaao, Kaawikiwiki &c would not wail — at night wrap up [bodies] and take into the mountain and bury secretly, lest the bones be used to make fish hooks.* [Volume B page 444]

Formerly no lands went out of the woods but **Kaohe** to Keauhou of Kona, and **Humuula** to Kau at Pohakuhanalei. Now that foreigners own lands, they take them up through the woods. I have been to all these places on the mountains with surveyors. At **Ahoipopuaa** all other lands end, but **Humuula** and **Kaohe**. I do not know all the bounds between the small lands. Know some of them, but I do know the bounds of **Kaohe** and **Humuula**. **Ahoipopuaa** is about a mile *mauka* of the cart road. **Laumaia** is just below the road. **Kukaiau** never went above those points formerly. I heard that Hitchcock put the corner a little below **Ahoipopuaa**, which latter is the real boundary. I did not go with the surveyor of **Kaohe**. I went with Wiltse to survey **Humuula** along Hilo lands and shewed bounds correctly, far below the road. *Formerly Kaohe and Humuula had all the Uau. Kukaiau and Koholalele had none. Uau are found at Iolehaehae and other places.*

The written statement of C.J. Lyons of the Government Survey Department, received with tracings of **Kukaiau** as surveyed by S.C. Wiltse A.D. 1863 and D.H. Hitchcock 1875 and other sectional tracings in the case, read in Court, viz.:

“C.J. Lyons

Statement with reference to Boundaries of **Kukaiau** 1st, that when I surveyed the land of Kaala in 1853 for John Li, then guardian for W. Pitt Leleiohoku, &c. I was inclined to extend the land Kaala to **Iolehaehae**, as some of the kamaainas claimed. But John Li himself forbade it, telling me personally that it was Government land above the mountain road.

A tracing of the *Mauka* portion of Kaala, viz. Of my own map made at that time in which the part now claimed as **Kukaiau** was then marked as “**Kaohe**,” is herewith enclosed.

The award by Survey of Kaala was made according to above orders.

On Wiltse map of **Humuula** “Kamoku” is marked on the tract now in question. Testimony in the Commissioner’s record will probably agree with it.

Nainoa in 1876 went with me over the ground and distinctly told me that either **Kaohe** or a “Moku” for the whole district covered the tract in question, not **Kukaiau**.”

(Signed) C.J. Lyons, Government Surveyor
and Agent for settling Boundaries. [Volume B page 445]

On Motion of J. Nawahi, the further hearing of the case is postponed until May 4th for the evidence of Nainoa, who has been summoned, but is too sick to attend at present, and also the evidence of D.H. Hitchcock, who is also unable to be present, on the part of the Hawaiian Government.

C. Notley, is also allowed the privilege of Rebuttal testimony at that time.

Hilo, May 4th, 1881

S.F. Chillingsworth, for C. Notley, D.H. Hitchcock for the Hawaiian Government.
Present also C. Notley Jr., and many others.

Kahookaamoku – recalled: I was born at **Kukaiau** – know its boundaries well. The *mauka* corner of **Kukaiau** is at a grave at the *mauka* base of **lolehaehae**, *mauka* of that is **Kaohe**, and **Kukaiau** is *makai*; thence straight to a grave *mauka* of **Puuokiha** [Puu o Kihe]; **Kaohe** being *mauka* and **Kukaiau** *makai*; thence runs down across the hill **Puuokiha**, the most of it being on **Kukaiau**, and the least on **Koholalele**; **Kaohe** is on other side of **Koholalele**; that is the boundary I pointed out in surveying. Keakapu (*wahine*) was formerly the *Konohiki* of this land. I knew her, but no relative. My father is Paelua. We lived on **Kukaiau**, then on Kaala. He was my *makua hanai*.

Cross Ex'd. – I saw when D.H. Hitchcock surveyed the land. The *mauka* corner of Kaala is by **lolehaehae**, at same place as the corner of **Kukaiau**; I do not know *mauka* bounds of Kaala well, but think it is the same as **Kukaiau**. Pohulimukele stream is the boundary between those two lands up to near **lolehaehae**. The *konohikis* used to ascertain the bounds of these lands. We used to go to the mountain to kill cattle. My mother said that Nainoa and Paelua did not know the boundaries when they went with the surveyor, as they did not know that the true *mauka* bounds are at **lolehaehae** and **Puuokiha**.

Paelua and Kauahi went with Samuela to survey the land.

Moeuhane S.:

I was born at **Kukaiau**. I went with the surveyor Samuela (Wiltse) and heard about the boundaries. We went *mauka* of **lolehaehae**, as the boundary, thence *mauka* of **Puuokiha**, they said the land of **Kaohe** bounded it *mauka*. Paelua and Kauahi were the *kamaainas* and pointed out the bounds. [Volume B page 446]

Petitioner rests case filing also the deposition of Kauahi (K.) taken before Honorable C.F. Hart, Circuit Judge, April 26th 1881, said Kauahi being too feeble to come to Hilo.

Deposition of Kauahi (K.) taken at Kainihi [Kainehe], Hamakua, Hawaii on the 26th day of April A.D. 1881.

Kauahi ^{K.} **Sworn says –**

"I was born on **Kukaiau** in Hamakua. I know the boundaries of the land. I had them from my father. I was born when tobacco was first brought into the country. **lolehaehae** is the *mauka* boundary of **Kukaiau** on the Hilo side. **Puuokiha** is the *mauka* boundary of **Kukaiau** on the side of **Koholalele**. The boundary of **Kukaiau** runs in a direct line from **lolehaehae** and **Puuokiha**. The people of **Kukaiau** were interred there.

(Signed) Charles Frederick Hart, Circuit Judge, Third Judicial District.

Nainoa – sworn:

Live at Kaala, Hamakua. Know the lands there well. Was born on **Kaohe**. Am very old. I

used to go often to the mountain for *Mamake*. The people of each land could only get it on their own lands. My father went with me, and pointed out bounds of all the lands there from **Kaohe** to Kaula gulch. He was *Konohiki* of **Kaohe** then. **Puuokiha** is well into (“*waena konu*”) **Kaohe**. All the lands there run up together, and end alike, cut off by one land. I went up with C.J. Lyons to survey Kaala with Kamoā, the *kamaaina* of that land, and he sent a pile of stones at the corner.

The true boundary of **Kukaiau** is at a large pile of stones at the road. It does not go up to **Puuokihe**. **Poopuaa** below in Pohulimukele stream is the boundary of Kaala, **Kukaiau** and **Kaohe**. The boundary is not just where D.H. Hitchcock set pile of stones, but a little *makai* of it by a pile on other side of stream. *There are graves on Puuokiha, and also at Iolehaehae, and many other places. In old times, if any one died, could not wail, lest people come and steal their bones for fish hooks; so used to carry body secretly and bury in mountain.*

Cross Ex'd. – **Kukaiau** and **Koholalele** run up together to **Kaumuhapuu** and Papa, do not go to **Puuokiha** as surveyed, but are *makai*. **Koholalele**, **Kukaiau** and Kaala are all cut straight off alike by **Kaohe**.

Lahohinu is a (“kulanakauhale”) village adjoining Kaula gulch, is boundary of Kaala and Kaohe, above Puuloa; thence along Kaala and Kaohe to Pohulimukele gulch, to place [Volume B page 447] below Pohupuaa [Ahupoopuaa]; thence along Kaohe and Kukaiau to Kaumuhapuu, at boundary of Koholalele; thence along Kaohe and Koholalele to Papa; thence Kaohe and Koholalele run makai together.

D.H. Hitchcock – Sworn:

Think it was early in 1875, Mr. Kipi asked me to survey the land of **Kukaiau** for him, and he directed me to Nainoa and Paelua as being the two *kamaainas* of the land. We began to survey, with them as *kamaainas*, above the woods, on the Hamakua side; went to a hill by Government road, an old *ahu*, and on through a thick grove of *koa*. Paelua said he had been with Wiltse in surveying it, to sand hole above **Puuokihe**. Nainoa said it was not the boundary up there, but down *makai* where we were, and they disputed a long time about it. Finally, Paelua said Nainoa was right.

That formerly none of those lands went up to the sand of the mountain; that Wiltse took it up there; there was no dispute about the side boundaries, only how far up to take it. If Paelua had still persisted, I should have taken it clear up; but it seemed to be satisfactory that what Nainoa said about it was correct. The boundary, as we put it, at the Kaala corner was a little above what Nainoa said, some 200 or 300 feet.

D.H. Hitchcock files tracing of a portion of **Kaohe** from the Government Survey Office, as surveyed in 1853 by C.J. Lyons also tracing of Wiltse's survey of lower part of **Humuula**, also tracing of Wiltse's survey of **Kukaiau**, also tracing of Wiltse's survey of **Koholalele**; Also tracing of D.H. Hitchcock's survey of **Kukaiau**, also tracing from Government Survey department showing the relative position of lands in South part of Hamakua, from **Kaohe** to **Laupahoehoe** in Hilo.

Case rests, testimony closed.

July 19, 1881. It is decided that the boundaries of the Land **Kukaiau** are as given in the Survey by James Gay, from the sea shore up to **Ahupoopuaa** in the Pohulimukele gulch, thence along **Kaohe** in a straight line to point on the boundary of **Koholalele**, *mauka* of the **Laumaia** road, as in the survey by D.H. Hitchcock; thence along **Koholalele** &c. to

the seashore, and along the sea to commencement. Corrected notes of survey to be filed previous to issuing Certificate of Boundaries.

F.S. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries

Costs accrued \$60.00.

C. Notley takes appeal to the Circuit Court.

Paid costs and costs of appeal \$8.50.

August 6th 1881.

F.S. Lyman [Volume B page 448]

Costs

3 summoned witnesses \$1.50;

Service 1.00;

Mileage 1.25;

2 witnesses fee 12.00;

8 oaths, .75,

Commissioner 3 days on case 30.00;

36 folio record @ 25c 9.00;

Copy of Decision .50;

Appeal, transcript of evidence to Circuit Court 34 folio 8.50.

\$68.50 Paid

F.S. Lyman, Commissioner of Boundaries

Kukaiau Ahupuaa

District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii,

Boundary Commission, Hawaii, Volume B [pages 461-462]

In the Circuit Court of the Third Judicial Circuit,

November Term 1881.

McCully, Justice Supreme Court;

Hart, Circuit Justice

In the matter of the boundaries of ***Kukaiau***.

This is an appeal from the decision of the boundary Commissioner for the Third Judicial Circuit, concerning the boundary of the Ahupuaa ***Kukaiau*** in the District of Hamakua. ***Kukaiau*** lies between ***Koholalele*** on the West and Kaala on the East. These lands may be described in general terms as running from the sea inland, in strips, narrow compared with their length, and cut off at the top by the land of ***Kaohe***.

The petitioner for the settlement of the boundary of ***Kukaiau*** claims that it reaches *mauka* to a line extending from the hill ***Puu o Kiha [Puu o Kihe]*** to ***lolehaehae***. The Hawaiian Government contesting, claims that the upper boundary is where the boundary Commissioner has placed it near the Government road to ***Laumaia***.

The principal support of the lower line is in the testimony of Kahue and Nainoa, aged men, and kamaainas. Kahue appears to us to contradict his own testimony by saying that Kaala extends to ***lolehaehae*** in fact, although it has been brought to the line near the Government road by survey and determination of the boundary Commissioner, for he testifies, and all the testimony is to the same effect, that these three lands are all cut off by the continuous line of ***Kaohe***. Nainoa pointed out the line in company with Paelua, also a *kamaaina*. The testimony is that they did not agree in fixing the line near the road.

Paelua contended that it was from **Puuokiha** to **lolehaehae**, but after much resistance yielded to Nainoa's view. But Edwin Thomas, who was produced as a witness on the appeal testifies that twenty years ago Paelua and Kauahi showed him the boundary along the upper line claimed.

Mr. Hitchcock, who was surveying with Nainoa and Paelua as kamaainas was under the impression that the upper line was more likely to be the true boundary, and says he would have surveyed it accordingly if Paelua had adhered to his view. We therefore think the testimony of Nainoa is neutralized.

On the other hand, the testimony of Kahookaamoku, Kalaaualoa, Kauahipaula and Kauahi is strong [Volume B page 461] and consistent for the upper line. *Kahookaamoku, born and brought up on the land was shown the bounds by his father and mother and clearly makes the mauka line by the graves at **lolehaehae** and **Puuokiha**.*

*Kalaaualoa, who lived on **Kukaiau** and once had charge of it, knows that **lolehaehae** is one of the mauka boundaries. Kauahipaula testifies unequivocally and clearly as to **lolehaehae** and **Puuokiha** being the two points terminating the mauka line and speaks of the burying place of Hamakua people being in the sand and aa, at the latter named place. We are particularly impressed by the evidence of Kauahi, taken before Judge Hart. It is direct and strong. He was an impartial witness and entirely removed from influences which might color his testimony. He satisfactorily shows the South Eastern and Western corners of the land to be respectively at **lolehaehae** and **Puuokiha**, the boundary between **Kukaiau** and **Kaohe** running in a direct line between the two points named. We therefore sustain the appeal and decide that the South Eastern boundary of **Kukaiau** is continued up and from **Ahupoopuaa** to the point known as **lolehaehae**; thence across in a direct line to **Puuokiha** where it abuts on **Koholalele**. Thence following down the determined line of **Koholalele**.*

The survey herewith appended by James Gay, which carries the boundary up from **Ahupoopuaa**, along the gulch to **lolehaehae**; thence across to **Puuokiha**, and thence down along the line of **Koholalele**, defines the boundary of **Kukaiau** as we hereby amend the findings of the Boundary Commissioner.

(Signed) L. McCully, Justice Supreme Court, Presiding at the November Term.

(Signed) Charles Fredk. Hart, Circuit Judge, Third Judicial District.

Costs

Record 7 folio @ .25¢ \$1.75;

Certificate 2.00;

14 folio description in ditto @ .50¢ 7.00;

Paid \$10.75

Interior Department

16 folio copy of certificate & .25¢ \$4.-;

Certificate 2.00; \$6.00

Kukaiau Ahupuaa

No. 141

Certificate of Boundaries of the Land of **Kukaiau**, District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii.

Land Commission Award No. _____

District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii,

Boundary Commission, Hawaii, Volume C, No. 4 [page 3-6]

Commission of Boundaries, Third Judicial Circuit,
F.S. Lyman, Esquire, Commissioner

In the Matter of the Boundaries of the Land of **Kukaiau**, District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii.

Judgment

An application to decide and certify the Boundaries of the Land of **Kukaiau**, District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii, having been filed with me on the 11th day of December 1880 by Charles Notley, the present owner of said land, in accordance with the provision of an Act to facilitate the settlement of Boundaries, &c., approved on the 22nd day of June A.D. 1868; now, therefore, having duly received and heard all the testimony offered in reference to the said boundaries, and having endeavored otherwise to obtain all information possible to enable me to arrive at a just decision, which will more fully appear by reference to the records of this matter by me kept in Book No. 2 B, page 448, and it having been decided in the Circuit Court, Third Judicial District, Hawaiian islands, on appeal, at the November term A.D. 1881, that the true, lawful and equitable boundaries, are as follows, viz.: (in Book No. 4, C, page 3) "The Northeast corner of this land at the sea beach is the centre of the gulch dividing this land and the land known as Kaao. The boundary runs thence up the centre of said gulch, which is called **Kukaiau** Gulch. The notes of survey are as follows and are run on the east side of the Gulch –

South 15° 22' East (true) 1600 links to the top of terrace (from whence the Government trig. stations bear: Piele [diagram in original]; 31' West; Puunalu [diagram in original] South 47° 12' East; **Puuokihe** [Volume C No. 4 page 3]
South 23° 4' West [diagram in original], **Iolehaehae** South 18.13 West; thence:
South 31° 2' West (true) 1816 links crossing gulch to place called Moano
South 12° 44' West (true) 506 links up ridge;
South 30° 35' West (true) 662 links;
South 31° 7' West (true) 640 links;
South 14° 35' West (true) 600 links to the top of Auhuhu hill;
South 10° 14' East (true) 1376 links;
South 52° 10' West (true) 1193 links to *makai* side of Government Road, place called Manuhelelei down in the centre of Gulch on *mauka* side of road crossing marked [diagram in original];
South 23° 43' West (true) 2075 links to place called Okolepohopoho;
South 76° 59' West (true) 660 links;
South 16° 0' West (true) 6775 links up ridge to opposite forks in Gulch;
South 60° 32' West (true) 671 links crossing small Gulch;
South 12° 40' West (true) 2175 links at 500 on this line enters forest, crosses small gulch;
South 36° 50' East (true) 1500 links to place called Kaleike, 500 East of boundary Gulch;
South (true) 1375 links up side of Gulch;
South 27° 15' West (true) 1855 links cross a gulch and on to point of spur called Kahaleuli, an old *mamake* settlement;
South 7° 40' West (true) 1770 links, at 800 crosses small Gulch in Junction marked [up arrow] place called Kapalanihauna;
South 66° 8' East (true) 404 links up side of Gulch;
South 3° 0' East (true) 1950 links; this is as far as the Gulch is taken as the boundary, as it metes out from here, the boundary is as follows:
South 29° 40' West (true) 3015 links up narrow ridge to open space called Kanamanu, at the head of the Government land of Kaao, stones set thus [diagram in original] and marked [diagram in original] on the West bank of Pohulimukele Gulch, a rock in said Gulch on *makai* of road crossing, marked [diagram in original]; this

gulch from here is the boundary between this land and Kekualele, a government land, the survey as follows:
 South 19° 20' West (true) 5600 links crossing on to East bank of Gulch on the West of this line at 700 links [Volume C No. 4 page 4] a mark in Gulch [diagram in original]
 South 14° 20' West (true) 5430 links at 4430 on this line get through woods to Halelolo.
 South 24° 44' West (true) 1360 links crossing to hill on West of Gulch (from whence **lolehaehae** bears South 18° 14' West **Puuokihe** South 27.55 East; **Papalekoki** South 52.45 West);
 South 14° 30' West (true) 8800 links up West of boundary gulch to small hill;
 South 13° 36' East (true) 7569 links crossing gulch to hill 7 chains East of boundary Gulch;
 South 20° 46' West (true) 2700 links to rock marked JGAY [arrow up] KAALA from whence **lolehaehae** bears South 26° 15' West; Papalekoki South 63° 16' West;
 South 84° 6' West (true) 2775 links crossing a small Gulch on to spur;
 South 36° 47' West (true) 4800 links at 760 links with [arrow up] in Gulch at **Laumaia** Road crossing;
 South 14° 30' West (true) 14900 links up General run of Gulch (taking the line as the boundary, as the Gulch breaks off into small branches);
 South 37° 30' West (true) 5000 links up to Government trig station on **lolehaehae**;
 South 16° 30' West (true) 1425 links, thence the Southern boundary of this land runs along the Land of **Kaohe**;
 North 41° 02' West (true) 7946 links to the southeast corner of **Koholalele**, which is the southwest corner of this land;
 North 6 ½° East (true) 14.25 chains to the top of "**Puuokiha**;"
 (North 6 ½° East true) 134.25 chains to angle;
 Thence North 8° East (true) 77.—chains to **the Laumaia Road**;
 Thence North 15° East (true) 37 chains to a pile of rocks on the top of a small hill called "Kahupohaku";
 Thence North 20° East (true) 84 chains;
 North 22° East (true) 50 chains to the Kalapahapuu Gulch (The centre of this Gulch is the boundary between these lands from this point);
 Thence North 40° (true) 50 chains North 20° West (true) 31 chains, enter Forest;
 North 2° East (true) 31.80 chains;
 North 11° East (true) 47.20 chains;
 North 28° East (true) 40.- chains to a rock marked X at the head of the Government Land "Kainehe," at this point the Gulch forks. Thence [Volume C No. 4 page 5] down the East fork, along the boundary of Kainehe, middle of Gulch;
 North 13° 50' East (true) 7480 links to lower edge of Forest, called Kaawa;
 North 27° 40' East (true) 746 links to place called Kikiki;
 North 4° 45' East (true) 3500 links close to place called Ipou;
 North 41° 15' East (true) 2620 links;
 North 5° 30' West (true) 1540 links down East side of boundary Gulch to place above Puuhau spring;
 North 12° 25' East (true) 2250 links to place called Kaeleele;
 North 1° 26' West (true) 2000 links to Kahonu mark [arrow up] **makai** of Government Road;
 North 17° 55' East (true) 2640 links;
 North 35° East (true) 1770 links;
 North 15° 34' East (true) 502 links, from this station Government station on Piele bears South 36.2 West;
 North 11° 9' West (true) 326 links along West side of Gulch;

North 8° 37' East (true) 952 links crossing the Gulch to East terrace to a point just below the junction of the forks of Gulch, the lower end of Kainehe being at the junction.

Thence, from the lower end of Kainehe, down the Gulch which is the boundary between this Land and **Koholalele**.

North 19° East (true) 24 chains to the sea (in the centre of the Gulch 55 links from the *pali* overhanging the sea a mark thus [up arrow] is on a large Rock). Thence from the East side of the Gulch, which is called Kalapahapuu;

South 59° 30' East (true) 6000 links along the sea shore to the point of commencement.

Area contained 6,188 acres, more or less.

It is therefore adjudged and I do hereby decide and certify that the boundaries of the said land are, and hereafter shall be as hereinbefore set forth.

Given under my hand at Hilo, Island of Hawaii, the eighth day of April A.D. one thousand eight hundred and eighty two.

F.S. Lyman,
Commissioner of Boundaries [Volume C No. 4 page 6]

Paauhau Ahupuaa

***District of Hamakua, Island of Hawaii,
Boundary Commission, Hawaii, Volume A, No. 1 [pages 1-5]***

Papa Komisina no na Palena Aina, Mokupuni o Hawaii

Palapala Hooiaio, Helu 1

*O Makou, nona na inoa malalo, na Komisina nona Palena Aina, ma ka Mokupuni o Hawaii Ke Hooiaio Aku Nei makou ma keia, no ka waihoia ana ma keia Keena Kona, i ka la 12 o Julai 1864, o ka Hoopii o J.P. Parker, ka mea nona kekahi hapa o ka Ahupuaa i kapaia kona inoa o Paauhau, ma ka Apana o Hamakua, ma keia Mokupuni no; a no ke kauohaia mai o na mea nona na aina e pili ana e hele me ka mea i kakauia ma ua Palapala Hoopii la, oia hoi Kamehameha IV. Nona o **Kalopa**; a no ke Aupuni na aina e ae e pili ana.*

A ua Hooholoia na Palena o ua aina la o Paauhau no J.P. Parker, e like me na Palena i hoakakaia malalo nei.

*Hanaia ma Kau, i keia la 12 o Augate, M.H. 1864.
F.S. Lyman*

Commencing at a *mamane* post on the top of Puunohu hill.

Thence due East 237.50 chains along the dividing line of J.P. Parker's Paauhau uka to a rock in the bottom of Kawaililii gulch marked K.P.; Thence down an ancient foot path which is the boundary between **Kalopa** and Paauhau along the West bank of the gulch. North 4 ¾ ° East 50.- chains to a pile of stones;

Thence North 9½° East crossing the gulch to a rock in the bottom of a ravine marked X 74 chains; Thence North 2½ ° East to a pile of stones on the west bank of a branch ravine 71.25 chains; Thence North 3½ ° East to a rock on west side of the trail marked P.X. and a pile of stones 68.50 chains;

Thence North 23° East 28.75 chains to the top of a small conical hill; thence North 5° East 50. Chains to Nohoana o Kiniakua, now a *pulu* station; Thence North 15 ¾° West 22.50 chains to a point which forms the junction of **Kalopa**, Weha, and Paauhau; Thence North 8 ¾° West 75. Chains to Pupuawa at which place the path crosses the gulch and is no longer the boundary; said point is marked by a pile of stones;

Thence the boundary is the top of the *pali* forming the east bank of the Kawaililii gulch (which gulch belongs to Paauhau) to the sea. (A line from this point to the sea shore to the point of rocks known as Kahupoku which forms the Breakwater of the landing place known as Mahiki.

Note. The fish between Mahiki point and Kawihinui point belong to the *Ahupuaa* of Paauhau.

Thence up along the *pali* upon the west bank of Kahaupu gulch which is the boundary of Kaao, to a natural bridge crossing the mouth of a small ravine which runs into Kahaupu gulch. [Volume A No. 1 page 1]

(This point is three miles in a line from Mahiki)

Thence following the bank of the gulch South 6° West 41.50 chains to the gulch of Kaopili; Thence the boundary line is an old trail leading to Makahilina; South 32° West 58 chains South 57° West 27 chains to Nahuina, a point which is the junction of Kaao and Nienie with Paauhau; Thence South 38° West 10.25 chains to Kahilina road a pile of stones; Thence 5½ ° East 25.30 chains across the gulch of Kohakohakupaa (a water hole) to Kamakahilina, a point where the road crosses Kahaupu gulch which now becomes the boundary between Nienie and Paauhau;

Thence following the gulch up along the middle to a pile of stones on the west bank at the Moku of Nienie; Thence (leaving the gulch) along the Moku South 63° West to the top of Puunohu 95 chains to point of commencement.

Containing an area of 8165 acres

J.S. Low, Surveyor
Hamakua, Hawaii, December 1862

Honolulu 8th March 1864

This is to certify that I have agreed [sic] to & accepted the survey of the boundary between the lands of **Kalopa** and Paauhau in the district of Hamakua, Hawaii, made by J.S. Low in the month of December 1862, as examined, and certified & sworn to by S.C. Wiltse before G.F. Henway, District Judge on the 16th day of December 1863.

Mr. Webster, Administrator of the Estate of His Late Majesty

This is the Survey sworn to in December 1863 by Kamaainas Kanakamai and Ohakee, and (myself) and approved by Mr. Webster, Land Agent to His Late majesty, March 8th 1863.

S.C. Wiltse, Surveyor. [Volume A No. 1 page 2]

[see Diagram, Volume A No. 1 page 3]

[see Diagram, Volume A No. 1 page 4]

Volume A No. 1 (No. 3)
Ahupuaa of "Paauhau."

On the 4th day of October, 1866, John P. Parker sent & filed with the Commissioner, an application for the settlement of certain boundaries of the *Ahupuaa* of Paauhau, in the District of Hamakua, Hawaii, which he alleged to be still undefined.

Notice was given to all parties interested, and the Commissioner was occupied at Waimea, Hawaii, on the 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 22nd of October, in hearing evidence on behalf of the applicant and also on behalf of George Davis Hueu, and the Waimea Grazing Company (Contestants). The evidence was closed at Honolulu, on the 23rd day of November, and was argued by counsel on the 26th November.

Decision of the Commissioner.

After a very careful examination of all the evidence presented in this case, I am clearly of the opinion that the application of Mr. Parker must be dismissed, for the following reasons, viz.:

Firstly – By Section 4th, of the Act of 22nd August, A.D. 1862, establishing the Land Boundary Commission, it is provided that the Commission "shall in no case alter any boundary described by survey in Royal Patent, in Deed from the King or in Land Commission Award."

It is objected on behalf of the contestants in this case, that the Commissioner cannot grant the application of Mr. Parker, without conflicting with the before cited provision of the Statute. In my opinion this objection is entitled to great weight, for it will be found on reference to the Royal Patent granted to Mr. Parker, in 1861. Royal Patent No. 2769, that several of the boundaries of "Paauhau" are clearly and expressly defined and described in that Patent. In order to show this, I quote a part of the description given in the Patent, as follows: "Thence South 30 West, 56 chains to a pile of stones marked XIII; thence South 69° West, 40 chains to top of a conical hill known as **Puulaau**, on a large flat rock on the summit marked XIV, said hill is known to be the South East Corner of Paauhau; thence down the gulch know as the [Vol. A No. 1 page 14] **Auwaiakeakua**, which is also a boundary line between the District of Hamakua and South Kohala; North 78° West, 138 chains to a *koa* tree 3 feet in diameter marked "P" on North side, and North 70°, West 138 chains to a point where this gulch ends, known as **Kaimumoa**, said point is marked by a hill of stones marked "P" and is the most South Western point of Paauhau; thence along the Western boundary of this land (also a boundary line between the District of Hamakua and South Kohala); North 21°, East 627 chains to **Puukali Hill**."

What may be called the South Western and Western boundaries of the *Ahupuaa* of "Paauhau," are distinctly defined by the above language of the Patent, and as the lands which Mr. Parker now claims to have included within the boundaries of Paauhau, cannot be so included without entirely altering and shifting the South Western and Western boundaries, as defined by the Royal Patent, and so established, it follows as a matter of course that his application could not be granted without infringing the law governing the Commission.

Secondly - In my opinion, the weight of evidence is altogether against the proposition that the boundaries of Paauhau ever extended so as to include the kind of land now sought to be included in that *Ahupuaa*. The weight of oral testimony seems to me already against it, and this is strongly corroborated by what may be regarded as the solemn declarations of the applicant himself, made in 1860, when he furnished to the Interior Department the description which is embodied in his Royal Patent, and the accompanying map, by both of

which he explicitly states where the South Western and Western boundaries of Paauhau are, and that the land adjoining Paauhau round those boundaries, is in the District of Kohala, and must therefore belong to Waimea. The testimony of a large majority of the witnesses, coupled with those declaration of the applicant, are in my opinion conclusive against granting the applications.

For the foregoing reasons the application is dismissed.

G.M. Robertson
Commissioner of Land Boundaries
Honolulu; 26th November, 1866. [Vol. A No. 1 page 15]

Ahupua‘a in the District of Kohala

Waikoloa, Ili of Waimea

***District of South Kohala, Island of Hawaii,
Boundary Commission, Hawaii, Volume A, No. 1 [pages 6-12]***

(No. 2)

Rex vs. George Davis

Boundary Dispute

Waikoloa nui, Ili of Waimea – Hawaii.

Testimony taken August 8th and 9th 1865 at Waimea-Hawaii:

Davis' Witnesses:

1. Mi 1st
2. Ehu
3. Kuehu
4. Kalua
5. Moolau
6. Kuahine
7. Wahahee

Rex Witnesses:

1. Kaolulu [Kaolulo]
2. Kuupele [Kupele]
3. Kanakaole
4. Moluhi
5. Kanehailua
6. Kahakauwila
7. Kualehelehe

George Davis claims that Waikoloa, as he had heard, begins at Puaapilau, thence down the road from Hamakua to Waimea, to Puu Okikona, thence to Paakai nui, thence to Ouli, the land of Keoniana, and along the boundary of Ouli to the sea shore at Kaihumoku, thence along the shore to Lalamilo; thence to Keaha [Keahaaha], thence to Keakolono [Keahuolono], on the boundary of Kona; then along the boundary of Kona to ***Kaohe***, then along the boundary of ***Kaohe*** to Kemoli [***Kemole***], thence to Kupaha.

Ehu – sworn:

I am *kamaaina* of Puukapu. I was born in Waimea. I know the boundary from my own and my father's knowledge.

Commence at Puaapilau, thence to Napamakani, thence to ***Paakainui***, thence to Kapuulepo, thence to Kapalihalapape, thence to Puuainako, thence to Kalalakoa.

I knew Kahanapilo w. wife of George Davis, she was not *Konohiki* of the ilis on Waikoloa – nor of Waimea – I was in Kona when she died.

I am *kamaaina* of Puukapu only – Kainea was the *Konohiki* when I lived there. There was no *pili* grass on that land – my father was not a bird catcher, he used to *mahiai* [farm]. Waikoloa was the land that had the birds – the boundary as stated is the boundary from the time of Kamehameha first.

Cross – Kainea was *Konohiki* in the time of Kalaimoku – Kainea is dead. Waikoloa is an *ahupuaa* of Waimea, which is a *Kalana*, with eight divisions. I only know about Waikoloa. – I have been on to Pukalani – Nohoaina and Paulama – they join Waikoloa, but do not run far out. – Pukalani joins Puukapu. Nohoaina joins Pukalani, and Paulama joins Waikoloa. Puukapu is a division of Waimea. – Pukalani belonged to Kamehameha and he gave it to his man Kekoikumoku. Nohoaina belonged to the chiefs of Waimea, Kupapaulu. Paulama belonged to Kupapaulu. – Puukapu belonged to Kalaimoku. (I do not know the present owners). I do not know who was the *Konohiki* before Kainea.

Wahahee – sworn.

I am *kamaaina* of the King's land Puukapu – I was born there. Commence at Puaapilau, thence to Pooholua, thence to Leohu, thence to ***Paakainui***, thence to Kapuulepo, that is all I know.

Puulepo is close to Pukalani, which land joins Puukapu. – My parents showed me the boundary. – My mother belonged at Puukapu, my father was from Napuu [Volume A No. 1 page 6].

Nohoaina joins Pukalani, Paulama joins Nohoaina, and Waikoloa joins Paulama. Pukalani belonged to Kamehameha fourth. – Nohoaina and Paulama to the same; also Puukapu; and I suppose they descended to Kamehameha V.

Cross. – I do not know the boundary of Paulama and Waikoloa. – I heard that Waikoloa was divided. – there are two Waikoloa's, they lie side by side. I do not know the adjoining lands to Waikoloa, except Paulama on the *mauka* side. – I heard that Waikoloa joins Napuu. – I have not heard that Paulama joins Napuu. – All the *pili* belonged to Waikoloa.

Mi 1st – sworn:

I live on Waikoloa – I am a *kamaaina* of the lands in dispute. The name of the large land is Waimea – I am a witness for George Davis, and also for the Rex. – *Waimea is a Kalana. – which is the same as an island divided in to districts. – there are eight Okana in Waimea. In those Okana are those lands said to extend out (hele mawaho). These lands came in to the possession of Kamehameha I who said to Kupapaulu, go and look out to of the large lands running to the sea, for John Young and Isaac Davis. Kupapaulu went to Keawekulua, the haku Aina, who said if we give Waikoloa to the foreigners they will get Kalahuipua [Kalahuipuaa] and Anaiomalu [Anaehoomalu] (two lands at the beach) then your master will have no fish. So they kept the sea lands and gave Waikoloa to Isaac Davis. John Young asked my parents if it was a large land they said, the black aa was Napuu, and the good land Waimea.*

They kept all the valuable part of the lands, and gave the poor land outside to Isaac Davis. They kept Puukapu, Pukalani, Nohoaina, Kukuiula (above the church), and Paulama; and gave Waikoloa to Isaac Davis. The other Waikoloa [*iki*], this side of the stream dividing them, was the King's. It comes down along the stream by Mr. Lyon's, then along the ditch, then along the wall of ***Puuloa***, to Ahuli on the King's land, to the round hill, Uleiokapihe, and is cut off here by Davis' Waikoloa. – The wall was the boundary below, between Waikoloa of Isaac Davis and the land of the King, Kamehameha I. The latter built it by Kauliakamoa; to keep the cattle off from the King's land. The boundary runs to Liuliu, and the *pili* was all South, on Davis' land; then I know along an old road, Puupa, Waikoloa being South and Waimea North of the road, then to Kaniku. That is all I know.

Cross. – My parents heard the command of Kamehameha I to Kupapaulu, and they told me, and also about John Young's asking about the land.

I never heard that Puukapu, Nohoaina, Pukalani, and Paulama extended out to the *pili*. A road divided the land of the King and that of I. Davis.

Waikoloa. – *The wall was built to keep off the cattle, and to mark the land.* The church is on the King's land. When Kalama measured Waikoloa he took in the church, I heard. I went with Kalama some of the time. Kalama said leave the old boundary and make a straight boundary, so I left them, lest Davis' land would go to the King. The boundary as I know it is from the English school house along a hollow, to the ditch near to Hoomaloo; thence to *puu* Makeokeo; thence to hills outside of Ahuli. The church is on Paulama which joins Waikoloa.

I know the boundary of Paulama it does not reach Napuu.

I know the *mauka* boundary of Waikoloa and Puukapu. Puukapu extends to Puulepo, then goes in (*maloko*). [Volume A No. 1 page 7]

Kuahine – sworn:

I am *kamaaina* at Lihue. I know the boundaries of Waikoloa; viz. from Koananai to Puuokaa, to Kekio, to Pahoa, which are cut off from Waikoloa, and are cut off by it; they are all divisions of the Okana Lihue.

Liuliu is an old road, forms the boundary between Waikoloa and the *ahupuaa* to Puuwaawaa, where the road divides, one goes to the sea shore, and the other goes along the boundary, along the *pili* to Kepani; thence to Keahu a Lono, Waikoloa being *mauka* of the road. – My father, who was *luna* [overseer] of the land Lihue, told me the boundary.

Cross. Kahanapilo w. was *Konohiki* of Waikoloa – it descended from her parents, and from her husband, Hueu, this is from my knowledge.

I know about the wall built, my father was luna at the time. I was large at the time, and could carry stones. Kupapaulu and Keawekulua were the *Konohikis* of the land. I never saw Kamehameha I. But I was born before his death. I was a babe when Kiholo was built [built ca. 1810].

I know Waikoloa first, it goes to the mound near Ahuli.

Moolau sworn.

I am *kamaaina* of Waikoloa. I was born there.

Puaapilau to Keahu, to Kipukapamakani, to Puakamimi, to Kapuulepo, between Puukapu and Waikoloa, to Pukalani. Palahahapapa, to Puuainako, to Keanakoloa, between Pukalani and Waikoloa, to Nohoaina, which joins Paulama; the road is the boundary all the way. At Ahuli the King's Waikoloa is cut off, while Davis' Waikoloa runs towards the sea. Then Puuokaa joins; also Kekio, Pahoa, Puupili, Kaleiokumakeau, and Puuhuluhulu; the wall built as before spoken of is then the boundary of the King's land inside, and Waikoloa outside, to Liuliu, as perhaps said by the other witnesses; then the road Puupa is the boundary, along the *pili*; all the plain was given to Waikoloa, and Keanakaloa secured the fish lands at the shore. All the *pili* from Ouli to the *aa* of Kona belonged to Waikoloa.

I went around the land with my father.

Hueu was *Konohiki* of Waikoloa, and it descended to George Davis.

Kahanapilo was only *Konohiki* of **Waiau**, her father's land. When I was small, the wall was built, and I helped carry the stones. I was born at Kiholo.

Kuehu sworn.

Rejected from Kaukuna's testimony, the truth of which Kuehu admits.

Kaukuna sworn.

I formerly went for Kuehu to show the boundary of Napuu, Waikoloa, etc. and he refused, saying that he did not know the boundary, that Kuupele and Kanehailua knew the boundary.

Kalua sworn. (For the boundary of Napuu)

I am *kamaaina* of this boundary. Commence at Hiiakaakaiki, thence to Keahuolono, thence to Puupoe, thence to Keanawiliwili, the corner of the land joining Waikoloa, Davis' land. Waikoloa nui. Waimea Joins Napii below this point, to the sea; the *Ahupuaa* of Waimea.

I was born at Waikoloa iki, the King's land; it extends to Ahuli; from Keanawiliwili to Kapualei; thence to Hanaialii; thence to Wawaekaa; thence to Kaoheakauholo; thence to Kalawamauna. That is all I know. Keauhou here cuts it off. I have heard Waikoloa of George Davis joins Napuu to Kalawamauna. [Volume A No. 1 page 8]

Moolau – recalled.

I know some of the boundaries of Napuu, and have heard some. From Ohiiakakaalei [Hiiakaakaalei] to Keahuolono; thence to Puupoe; thence to Kapalihai; thence to Makahonu; thence to Hanamauloo; thence to Kauakahialaa; thence to between Keanawiliwili of Waikoloa and Kahoohewahewa of Kona; thence to Kapukaiki; thence to Puuulaula; thence to Hanaialii; then this side of Wawaekaa, and *awawa* of Keahuolono; to Keamuku of Kona; thence to Puukapele; this is the boundary between Kona and Waikoloa to Hamakua. Only at the sea shore is the Kings.

The *mauka* boundary of Waikoloa is from **Puukapele** to **Puukeekaa**; thence to **Kilohana**; thence to Waikii; thence to **Kapoowaiakeakua** [Auwaiakeakua]; thence to Kamakoa; thence to Kalapamaile; thence to **Kemole**; thence to Kupahaa, between **Kaohe** and Waikoloa. Thence turn down Kapaakea; thence to Puupueo, thence to Kapuaapilau.

Kuahine – recalled.

I know the boundary of Napuu. The *aa* is Napuu, and the *Pili* is Waikoloa. *Mauka of the road from Puukapele, Kaohe lies mauka of the road, and Waikoloa makai to Waikii.*

Kaolulu sworn. (For the King)

I am *kamaaina* of the lands in dispute from one end to the other. I was born on Ouli, and have lived on different parts of the lands.

Commence at Kokiaina, the head of Waikoloa, thence to Waikalehua, thence to Kapele, thence to Alaanui, thence to Alaohia, thence to Keakualapalapa, thence to Kulanapahu, thence to Kaopapa, thence to Keanakii, thence to Kahoalapiko, the *makai* boundary is from Puupanui to Puuakowai, thence to Kilohana, thence to Puuokaa, thence to Waikoloa, thence to Puuohu, this is the boundary of Waikoloa nui of George Davis.

Cross. Puupanui is the corner *makai*. This description begins at Paulama. Puuhuluhulu is the land *makai* of Waikoloa; and also Kaleikumikiau; Puupili; Pahoa; Kekio; & Puuokaa; and Waikoloa are King's lands adjoining. I know about the wall; I could carry stones then; in the time of Kamehameha I. I know the boundary of Waimea. – Commence at Puukapu,

the head of the land. *Waikoloa is an ili of the Ahupuaa Waimea, as I have heard.*

Waikoloa first reaches Napuu at Puupanui. – The two Waikoloas joined *mauka*. The King's Waikoloa reaches Puuokaa, which is cut off by Davis' Waikoloa. Davis' Waikoloa does not reach Puukeekee, nor Waikii.

The land from here down to the sea is Waimea, which has divisions. Paulama is adjoining Napuu; so is Nohoaina. Paulama and Waikoloa meet Napii at Kahooalapiko. Kahanapilo w. was never *Konohiki* of any land but Waiaua.

Kuupele sworn.

I am not *kamaaina* of Waikoloa, but of Waimea *Ahupuaa*. The boundary of Paulama and Waikoloa commence at Nohoaina; thence to Waiakalehua; thence to Kapele; thence to Alaanui; thence to Alaohia; thence to Kalualapalapa; thence to Kulanapahu; thence to Kaopapa; thence to Kanakii; thence to Kahoopapale; thence to Kahooalapiko; thence to Puuanahulu.

The *makai* boundary is from Puupaha to Puuakowai; thence to Kilohana; thence to Puukaa; thence to Kamakeokeo; thence to Puuohu.

Waikoloa first adjoins the Puukii, Kalapapa, Kanakanaka, Lauhulualii, Manienieula, that is all I know. Paulama adjoins *mauka*, then comes Kukuila and Nohoaina. [Volume A No. 1 page 9]

I know the wall, it was built to keep off the cattle from the cultivated land. I could carry stones, it was after Kiholo in the time of Kamehameha I.

Davis' Waikoloa reached Napuu. The King's Waikoloa only reaches Puuokaa. Kahooalapiko is the point where Paulama and Waikoloa join Napuu.

Puuiwaiwa is the *mauka* corner of Paulama on the boundary of Napuu.

Cross. Puuohu is in Davis' Waikoloa. – explanation; Puuohu is in Waikoloa of the King, it was formerly in the other Waikoloa when it was surveyed by Kalama.

Kaleiokumikiau is the land *makai* of Waikoloa on the boundary of Napuu; then comes Puuhuluhulu, and Kokiapuueo. Paulama is *makai* of Puukeekee, and the land adjoins that.

Kanakaole sworn.

I am *kamaaina* of Pukalani, land of the King commences at Kulanapahu. (Paulama joins Waikoloa of Davis, and Nohoaina joins Paulama, then comes Pukalani.) Thence to Kapaakea, thence to Keanaauloa, thence to Puukapu, *mauka*, and along Puukapu to Haloa, where there is a *loi* [irrigated pond field].

Pukalani belongs to the King, and is leased to the Grazing Company.

Moluhi sworn.

I am *kamaaina* of Puukapu. I was born there. I know the boundary of Waipio and Puukapu. At Puaapilau Paauhau joins Puukapu; thence to Puukalii; thence to Puupapapa; thence to Keanaauloa, where ends Puukapu and commences Pukalani; then to Puulepo, between Puukapu and Pukalani; then to Naialolo; thence to Haloa, the end of Pukalani; then Puukapu extends to Kawaihae. Pukalani, Nohoaina, and Paulama lie between Puukapu and Waikoloa, so I do not know the boundaries of Waikoloa. Puukapu

is a *kupono* of Waimea *Ahupuaa*, my father had charge of it; the present King owns it.

Kanehailua sworn.

I am *kamaaina* of Waimea. I know the boundary of Waikoloa and the King's land. Paulama joins Waikoloa. Commence at the woods, at Kokiaina, thence to Puakalehua, thence to Kapele, thence to Alaanui, thence to Alaohia, thence to Kekualapalapa, thence to Kulanapahu, thence to Keanakii, thence to Kahoopapale, thence to Kahooalapiko. Puuanahulu cuts off Paulama here. Nohoaina joins Paulama from the woods to Napuu. That is what I know of the boundary *mauka* of Waikoloa. The *makai* boundary is from Puupaha to Puuakowai, thence to Kilohana, also adjoining Puuokaa and Kamakeokeo, to the settlement of Mr. Lyons *ma* [folks].

Waikoloa of the King joins *makai*; then comes Pahoa first and second. Puupili, Kalaeokumikiau, Puuhuluhulu, Kaleohai, Kokiapuueo, Paaina, Opuokopukini, Kaluaana, Papuaa, Wailoa, and Mahoe, which is the *kahawai* [stream gulch] of Puuiki. All of these are the King's lands. *Waikoloa is an ili of Waimea Ahupuaa; as are also these other lands.* Waimea is an *Okana*. Nohoaina is between Paulama and Puukeekee; these lands reach Napuu. Waimea is the land adjoining Kona.

Cross: Puuhinai is the *makai* corner of Waikoloa of George Davis on the boundary of Kona. Puupaha is the corner of the King's Waikoloa. Puupili joins Napuu, so does also Kalaeokumikiau. Kapaakea is the name of the place where Puupili joins Napuu. The Hooneene gulch is where the land joins Napuu. Puuhuluhulu joins Napuu at Halolo gulch. Kaleohai joins Napuu. Kokiapuueo joins Napuu. These are all the lands that join Kona. [Volume A No. 1 page 10]

Kahakauwila sworn.

I am *kamaaina* of Waimea. I know the boundary of Waikoloa. Commence at Kokiaina; thence to Waiakalehua; thence to Kapele; thence to Alaanui; thence to Alaohia; thence to Kekualapa; thence to Kulanapahu; thence to Kupapa; thence to Kekuanakii; thence to Koopapale; thence to Koalapiko; thence to Napuu. The *makai* boundary is from Puupaha to Puako; thence to Kilohana; thence to Puuokaa; thence to Makeokeo; thence to Puuohu, which is the corner. There are two boundaries of Waikoloa of George Davis. It is bounded by Waikoloa nui of the King *makai*, and Paulama, *mauka*. Waikoloa iki is Davis', and Waikoloa nui is the King's.

The boundary of Waikoloa nui commencing at Puuokaa runs *mauka*, Pahoa, the *mauka* corner. Puuiki to Kanakanaka, Halapepe, Lauhualii, Manienie, Olelokoa, to Keanuimanu, the corner of Hauhanalamea, Puaahopu, Napooekolu, Waiemi, Haleapala, Koleakanea, ***Puukole***, Kahuhu, Paaina, Kokiapuueo. Waikoloa boundary, Kekio Puupili, Kumaikau, Puuhuluhulu.

Cross. Napuu is the boundary of all these lands.

Kualehelehe sworn.

I am *kamaaina* of Puukapu. I was born there. The boundary of Hamakua and Puukapu, commencing at Waipio, at Pupukualana; thence to Kahakolea; thence to Kaimuhonu; thence to Puumoe; thence to Kalapapohaku, along Kanaina's land to the corner. Then to Manukea; thence to Papalaokiekie; thence to Kahaleula; thence to Makahaluhalu; thence to Kapuaapilau; thence to Puukaliali; then along Paauhau to Puupapapa; thence to Keanaauloa, the corner of Paauhau; thence to Kapuulepo; thence to Waialolo; thence to Kaloa, along Pukalani to the corner. Then along Nohoaina to Paulama and on to Puuohu, the corner of Waikoloa of Hueu; and thence on to Wawaihae. Pukalani, Nohoaina and Paulama lie between Puukapu and Waikoloa of Davis. I had charge of Puukapu when the late King was king. I am *kamaaina* of this land only. Pukalani belongs to the King.

Moolau again recalled by permission of the King – and sworn.

The remaining boundary of Waikoloa: commence at Kapele, thence to Kaluamanu; thence to Kokiaina; thence to Kaholopalaa; thence to Puuiki; then turn and run along the foot of Puuohu at Wainehe (Puuohu is the King's), to Mr. Lyon's, Waikoloa; thence to Kamakeokeo, and along the middle of the ridge to Puuokaa.

Review the whole boundary of Waikoloa: commence at Puaapilau; to Keohu; Kipukapamakani; ***Paakainui***; Kapuulepo; Palehalapepe; Puuainako; Kamakalae; Nawawaekanakaikike; Kekualapalapa; Kapele; Kaluamanu; Kokiaina; Kaholopalaoa; Puuiki; turn down at foot of Puuohu; Wainehe; Waikoloa; Makeokeo; Akuanui; along Puuokaa; Pookahuhu; Puuhuluhulu; Liuliu; along road Puuanuanu; Palinui; Kalapunakekua; Kapaakea; Kapohakau; Pooholua; Kapae; Kaala; Puuweuweu; Kiiiki; Kapeaa; Pohakuloo; Keahualono; Puupoe; Kapalihai; Makahuna; Hanamauloo; Kauakahialaa; through Keanawiliwili; Kapukaiki; Uwekaula; Keanaoia; Hanaialii; between it and Wawaekua; Kaohekauhola; Keamuku; Kaawa; ***Puukapele; Puukeekie; Kilohana; Waikii; Kapoowaiokakua; Kamakoa; Kalapamaile; Kemole; Kupahaa***; turn down to Kapaakea; Puupueo; Puaapilau. [Volume A No. 1 page 11].

The Boundaries of Waikoloa nui as decided by the Commissioners of Boundaries at Waimea – Hawaii, August tenth 1865.

Commencing at Kokiaina run to Waiakalehua, to Kapele, Alaanui, Alaohia, Keakualapalapa, Kulanapahu, Kaopapa, Keanakii, Kahoopapale, Kahoolapiko, then along Napuu to Puupaha; then along the King's land to Puakowai, Kilohana, Puuokaa, Makeokeo, Waikoloa, to Puuohu, and to commencement, as given by Kaolulu, Kuupele, Kanehailua, and Kahakauwila.

P. Cummings

F.S. Lyman. [Volume A No. 1 page 12]

Note: The following letters are selected communications that were made a part of the Boundary Commission proceedings for the Waimea-Waikōloa region, but not copied on microfilms of the proceedings. They are given here in chronological order, with those records found in the microfilm collection at appropriate dates. It will be noted that the full testimonies given by witnesses before the Commission were apparently not recorded in the Volumes copied in the microfilms. Thus, greater detail is found in the testimonies of witnesses cited below as dated communications (records were viewed in the collection of the Hawai'i State Archives).

Mana – February 19, 1866

S.C. Wiltse, Government Land agent – Surveyor;

to Jno. O. Dominis, Land Agent for the Crown:

...The present would be a favourable time to make the survey of "Waimea" & "Waikoloa," as there is now plenty of water on the Kona side of these lands, which is not the case in the dryer part of the season, grass is also abundant.

I cannot believe that an appeal from the decision of the Comm's in this case has been taken. It could not have been done without your having been legally notified of the fact. I shall be glad to hear from your Ex. upon this matter as soon as convenient... [HSA – Interior Department Lands]

October 4, 1866

To the Hon. George M. Robertson, First Associate Judge of the Supreme Court & Sole Commissioner of Boundaries:

The undersigned Commissioners of Crown Lands most respectfully beg leave to Represent that they desire Your Honor to take into consideration the settlement of the

Boundaries of Waimea in the District of South Kohala on the Island of Hawaii, and for that purpose submit that the names of the adjoining Lands to Waimea in the District aforesaid are as follows to wit: Lalakea, Waikoekoe, Kamoku, Paauhau, Puuanahulu, Kalahuipuaa, Kawaihae kai, Kawaihae uka, Honokane 1st and 2nd, Waimanu and Waipio.

That the names of the owners of said Lands are as follows: Lalakea, Keau; Waikoekoe, H.H. Lunailo, now leased to Waimea Grazing & Agricultural Company; Kamoku part of it belongs to the Waimea Grazing Company and part owned by the Government; Paauhau, John P. Parker, Senior; Puuanahulu, Government Land; Kalahuipuaa, H.M. Queen Kalama, in charge of Kanaina; Kawaihae kai, H.M. Queen Emma; Kawaihae uka, Crown Land; Honokane 1st and 2nd, Estate of the late R.H. Princess Victoria, in charge of Kuke; Waimanu, Crown Land; Waipio, H.M. Queen Kalama, Leased to Halemanu.

That a formal description of the Boundaries of Waimea, aforesaid, is as follows, to wit:

Commencing at a point called Kilohana on the south bank of Waipio *pali*, the corner of the land of Lalakea to a large *Ohia* tree marked "W" on the *makai* side of the Road leaving from Waimea to Waipio. Thence along the line of Waikoekoe to a large *mamane* post marked "Puukapu," at which point Waikoekoe and the land called Kamoku meet. Thence along the line of Kamoku to a *Naio* tree marked H. Thence along the line of Kamoku to a pile of rocks at the S.E. corner of H. Purdy's land. Thence along Kamoku to a large rock marked "P 19" at Puaapilau, where Kamoku and Paauhau meet. Thence to Puupapapa. Thence to Keanaoloa. Thence to Puuahaka or Paakea. Thence to Puumahoelua. Thence to a large rock marked "H." Thence to Kuikahekili; then to Namahana on the line of Kona. Thence along the gulch called Poopoo, bordering the land called Puuanahulu to an *Ohia* tree marked "H." Thence to Puuiwaiwa. Thence to a point of rocks marked "H." Thence along the line of Puuanahulu to Kahooalapiko, then to Puuhinei; thence to Puupaha, then to the gulch called Pakoa, then along the gulch to Kapaakea. Thence along the gulch called Pakoa and the road called Keekee or Kiikii to a pile of rocks on a low rocky ridge. Thence to the most Northerly of three small hills called Lolo. Thence to a large pile of rocks at the South East corner of Kalahuipuaa, on the *mauka* side of the Beach Kona Road. Thence along the *mauka* side of said land to a large pile of Rocks on the *aa*, thence *makai* to the sea over a large pile of rocks on the *mauka* side of the Beach Road leading to Kona. Thence along the sea to the mouth of a gulch called Waiulaula. Thence up and along the centre of said gulch to a Rock marked "H," on the North side of said Gulch at a point called Malohuihui, where said Boundary line leaves the gulch, thence along Kawaihae uka to Puuainako. Thence to Luawahine Gulch to the head of said gulch at a place called Kalualepo, which intersects the land called Pukapu. Thence along the *mauka* line of Kawaihae uka to the head of Honokane *Pali*. Thence along the head of the Lands called Honokane 1st and 2nd, Waimanu and Waipio to the place of Beginning. Which together with an accompanying chart of the survey of the *Ahupuaa* of Waimea District aforesaid, are herewith submitted...

C.C. Harris

F.W. Hutchinson

John O. Dominis

Commissioners of Crown Lands. [HSA – Interior Department Lands]

Waimea Hawaii
October 5th 1866

Land Boundary Commission.

The Commissioners of Crown Lands filed an application for the settlement of the exterior boundaries of the Ahupuaa of Waimea...

Mooluhi sworn. (on behalf of the Crown)

Was born at Puukapu, has lived there nearly all his life. Puukapu is in the *ahupuaa* of Waimea. Know the boundaries of Waimea on the Hamakua and Kohala sides. Beginning at the *pali* of Waipio and running to Kaakolea, along the boundary of Lalakea; thence at Waihonakalua along Waikoekoe; thence to Papahookiikii along Waikoekoe; thence on to Puaapilau along the line of Kamoku; thence to Pukaliali, on the boundary of Paauhau; thence along Paauhau to Pupapapa; thence still along Paauhau to Keanaoloa. I don't know the boundary beyond that. I know some of the boundary on the side next to Kawaihae uka, as informed by my ancestors. A hill on the head of Honokane gulch is the boundary between Puukapu and Honokane. The watercourse which starts from the high hill or peak I have mentioned and runs to Waipio divide. Puukapu from the lands called Honokane and Waimanu in North Kohala.

The line of Puukapu runs on to the *pali* of Waipio. *Kaakolea was a place of sacrifice* [see Register Map No. 1080]. At Papalahookiikii is a hill where the people used to get *mamaki*. Puaapilau is an ancient place of worship. Kamoku, Paauhau and Puukapu meet there. Pukaliali and Puupapapa are hills. There is a water course and cave at Keanaoloa.

The boundaries as stated today are the same as I have always known. I got my information from my parents and uncles who lived on Puukapu before me. I was *Konohiki* of Puukapu from the time of my father's death at the arrival of the missionaries [1820], till recently.

At Keanaoloa the lands called Paauhau, Puukapu and Pukalani meet. Pukalani is an *Ili* in Waimea...

Kaolulo sworn.

Was born at Kaupo in Waimea. Knows the boundaries of Waimea on the sides of North Kohala and Hamakua. Kalualepo is on the boundary of Waimea and Kawaihae uka. There is a hill at that place; from Kalualepo on to Kalahomane on the boundary of Honokane, the place called Waimalu is the boundary of Waimea. Kulanapahu is on the boundary of Waimea and Honokane 2nd. Thence on to the gulch at Oulu. The stream called Oulu runs clear on to Waipio and marks the boundary between Puukapu and the North Kohala lands. A place called Kilohana at the *pali* of Kahonohono and runs to the place called Kilohana by the last witness, and then to Kaakolea. Thence to Waihonakalua. Thence to Papalahookiikii on Waikoekoe. Thence to Puaapilau. Thence to Pukaaliali. Thence on Puupapapa on the boundary of Paauhau. Thence to Keanaoloa where Paauhau, Puukapu and Pukalani meet. Pukalani is an *ili* of Waimea. *Thence on to Puumahoelua on the boundary of Paauhau. Thence on to Kuikahekili, where is a hill. Thence to Namahana on the boundary of Kona, where there is a gulch called Poopoo. Thence on to a hill called Puuaiweoweo. Thence on to Kahoolapiko. Thence to Puupaha. Thence on to Kapaakea where is a gulch, and on to Kepulumao. This is the boundary along Puuanahulu as far as I know it.*

I learned the boundaries from my ancestors. Waimea was a rebellious land.

[answer to question from Mr. Jones for G.H. Davis] I know Keahuolono, it is on the boundary of Waimea. Puupoe is on the lava country outside of Waimea. It is a hill. I don't

know of a cave there. *I know Palihae, it is in Paauhau not on the boundary of Kona. Kahanamauloa is in Hamakua. Kapukaiki is in Kona out beyond the line of Waimea; and so is Hanaialii, a long way from the boundary of Waimea; and so is Wawaekea. Keamuku is also in Kona, a long distance from the line, a point covered with lava. Heewai is also in Kona. Kaawa is in Kona. Puukeekee is on the boundary of **Kaohe**. Puukapele is in Kona, on beyond the boundary of Waimea. I had to travel over the land to get sandalwood, and I used to go out to hunt for the birds called uwau; my father used to point out the different places to me when we had occasion to travel over the land. I have travelled all along the Kona boundary as far as I have stated it. Waimea bounds on the Kona line, but that line as now given by some people is new to me. Naohulelua is on the boundary of Kona and Hamakua. I have never heard that Kohala goes out so far as that place...*

Charles Hall sworn.

Says he is a resident of Kona. Has resided there 27 years. Has crossed between Kona and Waimea as often as twenty times. Part of the boundary of Kona and Waimea has been pointed out to me by natives, one is called *Kuahine who used to live at Keamuku, or near it. I know Puupaha which I was told is on the Kona and Waimea line, below where three gulches join. One of the gulches is called Waikii. Puukeekee I think is in Hamakua away beyond the Waimea boundary.* The hill called Puuaiweoweo is in Kona as I understand, not far from the corner of **Kaohe** and Keauhou. There are some large hills covered with grass there. I don't know whether Naohulelua is in Kona. I think those two hills are near the boundary between Kona and Hamakua. Kuahine showed me points on the Kona line three or four years ago. He is an old man. *He said the place where the three gulches meet was at the corner of Waimea and the Kona line. I was shooting bullock and was not allowed to go beyond the Waimea line, hence I employed Kuahine to guide me.*

[answer to question from Mr. Jones for G.H. Davis] *I am not sure about Puuaiweoweo. I understand that Spencer's sheep station is in Kona, about a mile and a half perhaps from Puupaha. I have been shown Puukapele in Kona, four miles perhaps from the boundary, and five or six from Waikii Gulch. Keamuku is in Kona, not on the Line. Pukaiki is in Kona. There may be several places of that name. Keahuolono near the sea is in Kona. Shown to me as the division between Kohala and Kona.*

Kanehailua sworn.

Was born in Waimea. Know some of the boundaries of Waimea. Commencing at Puaapilau, where Puukapu and Hamakua meet. Paauhau touched that point; from thence *the boundary runs to Pukaaliali between Puukapu and Paauhau; thence on to Puupapapa; thence on to Keanaoloa; thence to Puunahaha between Waimea and Paauhau; thence on to Kenakuku; thence to Puumahoelua; thence to Kuikahekili; thence on to Namahana at the junction of Waimea, Paauhau, and Puuanahulu, in Kona.* Thence on to Puuiwaiwa; thence to Kahooalapiko; thence to Puupaha; thence to Kapaakea; thence to Kalolo and on to Kiiiki road, which is on the boundary line of Waimea, on to Puali, above Kalahuipuaa. Keahuolono is at the corner of Waimea where it touches Kona. Anaehoomalu is the land on the shore and belongs to Waimea. Kapalaoa is the land on the Kona side. Then turning and running along the sea beach to Waiulua; thence Iliilinahiahia; thence to Kamakaiwa; thence to Kapukalua, a cave; thence to Paniau; thence to Milokukahi; thence to Waima; thence to Lalamilo, including Puako hamlet; thence to Wailea; thence to Kaihumoku.

Then leave the sea and run *mauka* to Puainako on the boundary between Kawaihae and Waimea; thence to a gulch called Kaluahine which is between Kawaihae and Puukawaiwai; thence to Waiokamalii gulch. Then into the woods and towards the mountains; thence to Kalualepo where Kawaihae, Waimea, and Puukapu join. from Kalualepo to Waipahu; thence to Kaleapi; thence to Ulu gulch or stream; the head waters

of the streams which run to Waipio, Waimanu, Pololu, Honokane and Keanuiomano. The stream of Honokane is on the boundary of Honokane and Waimea. On from Ulu the boundary runs to Kilohana at the termination of two roads, at the boundary between Puukapu and Waipio. The boundary of Puukapu runs along the mountain range, by the head of the ravines which run into North Kohala, till it reached Waipio. The boundary runs on from Kilohana to Pupualenalena; thence to Kaakolea; thence to Waihonakalua; thence to Papalahookiiki; thence to Puaapilau.

At Namahana on the boundary of Hamakua, Kohala and Kona, there is a gulch called Poopoo. Waikii is a spring in Hamakua, the farther of the different streams of Poopoo etc. Kalolo is the same water course that is called Poopoo farther up. It is called Waiulaula where it meets the sea.

[answer to question from Mr. Jones for G.H. Davis] Naohulelua is in Kona a long distance from the boundary. It is at the line of Keauhou and **Kaohe**... Puukeekee is between Namahana and Puukapele on the boundary between Kona and Hamakua...

October 6th 1866

Kahakauila sworn.

Was born at Paulama, Waimea... At Namahana is a gulch called Waikii where are several ponds or wells supplied with water from the mountain, where men and animals drink. I don't know the names of the smaller gulches, but I know the one called Poopoo which has two branches, proceeding from Waikii...

Kupele sworn.

Was born in Kona on Puuanahulu. I have some knowledge of the boundaries of Waimea. Commencing at Puaapilau, it runs to Puukaaliali; thence on to Puupapapa; thence to Keanaoloa at the termination of the Puukapu boundary. Thence to Keanakuku; thence to Puumahoelua; thence to Kuikahekili; thence to Namahana at the junction of Kohala and Hamakua, and Kona. From Namahana the boundary runs along Kona to Puuiwaiwa... I learned these boundaries from my father. I have been over them with him when he went to catch uwau.

At Namahana there are two gulches. Waikii is the name of the gulch as it comes from the mountain. The names of Namahana and Poopoo are given below Waikii.

Cross. Naohulelua is in Kona District. It was never the boundary of Kohala, I have always heard that Namahana was the boundary of Kohala. Never heard from kamaainas that Naohulelua was the boundary. Puupoe is in Kona, not on the boundary. Hanamauloa is above Keahuolono and in Kona. Perhaps five miles from the line. Kapukaiki is also in Kona, say five miles from the line. Hanaialii is also in Kona, about the same distance from the boundary. Wawaekia is about the same. Keamuku is also about 5 miles from the line of Waimea. Heewai is also in Kona, say a mile or two onto the side of Namahana. Kaaawa is just below the last lava stream, say seven miles from Namahana. From Heewai to Kaaawa may be 10 or 12 miles. Puukapele is perhaps 5 miles from Namahana. (The witness seemed to have an imperfect idea of distances.)...

October 13th 1866

Kiai Sworn (on behalf of G. Davis Hueu):

Born in Waimea at the time of the Dysentery [ca. 1804]... Beginning at Keahuolono and running to Hanamauloa; thence on to Puuhinai; thence to Hanaialii; thence to the Keamuku; thence to Puukapele; thence to *Naopili* [situated on **Mauna Kea** side of Pu'u Ke'ek'e - see Register Map No. 528; S.C. Wiltse, 1869]. Puukapele is at the junction of Kohala, Kona, and Hamakua, where Waikoloa, Napuu [Puu Anahulu] and **Kaohe** meet.

Keahuolono is a rocky point. Hanamauloa is *pili* land. So is Puuhinai. At Hanaialii is a cave and lava. Keamuku is a point in lava field. Has known the boundary since the time of Kamehameha first. Got my information from my father. I have visited the places mentioned by me...

[answer to question from W. Stanley for Government] *Puuhinai is a slight rise in the pili lands, a low hill...Keamuku is a lava field quite near Puukapele. Hanaialii is two miles perhaps from Keamuku.. There is no road nor any gulches on the boundary. I know no gulch between Hanaialii and Puukapele. There is a gulch of Waikii and one of Palihai, but they are not near the line. These gulches join at Naamana or Namahana... I am well acquainted with that part of the boundary, and the rest of it also. I have travelled the whole line personally. Used to hunt for uwau and neenee [nēnē], and to cut sandal wood in that part of the country...*

Haupu sworn.

Lives on Haleaha, Waimea. Born near the Kawaihae line, at the time of the building of Kamehameha firsts' first *heiau* at Kawaihae [ca. 1790]. Know the boundary of Kohala and Kona, beginning at Keahuolono and running to Hanamauloa; thence to Kapukaiki near Puuhinai; thence on to Hanaialii; thence to Keamuku; thence on to Puukapele at the junction of the Districts of Kona, Kohala, and Hamakua, where **Kaohe**, Napuu, and Waikoloa meet. There is a cave at Kapukaiki. *I got my knowledge from my ancestors, with whom I went over the country for sandal wood.* Travelled the line in person and have seen the places I named. Saw it when I was a boy in the time of Kamehameha first, and that boundary was always regarded as settled; undisputed until recently.

Cross. From Keahuolono to Hanamauloa is a long distance. From Hanamauloa to Puuhinai is perhaps a mile and a half from Puuhinai to Hanaialii I cannot say. I cannot state distances confidently. Puuhinai is a pretty high hill where people used to cultivate on Waikoloa side. There is a gulch which approaches Puuhinai within half a mile or so. There is no gulch on the Kona boundary, nor very near it. Knows the Kiikii road. Knows Puuwawaea on the boundary of Waikoloa and Waimea... Kahoolapiko is close to Puuhinai in Waikoloa, not near the boundary...has heard of Puuiwaiwa from youth, but has not seen it. The Poopoo gulch is below the Keamuku, it is in Waimea, not very far from the Kona line. The gulches of Waikii and Palihai unite at Namahana, in Waikoloa, a long distance from the Kona line, say nearly 2 miles.

Pupuka sworn.

Lives half a mile below this house. Born on Ouli, in the time of Kamehameha, when he died, I was grown up. I know the boundary between Keahuolono to Hanamauloa; thence to Kapukaiki; thence to Hanaialii; thence to Keamuku; thence to Kapuukapele, there is a hill there. It forms a junction at this place of Kohala, **Kaohe** and Napuu of Kona. **Kaohe** is in Hamakua. Waikoloa is on the Kohala line. I obtained my information from my ancestors. *I first knew the boundaries when I used to hunt birds upon Waikoloa from the time of Kamehameha 1st.* I have examined the boundaries personally, that has always been the boundary between Kona and Kohala, from the time of Kamehameha first...

My father died at about the time of the abolition of the *Kapu* [1819]. I have gone over the boundaries with my father and he showed me the boundaries of Kona and Hamakua. Keahuolono is a rocky point of rocks. Kahanamauloa is *pili* land. Kapukaiki is close to Puuhinai. From Puuhinai to Hanaialii is as far as from Court House to Lyons place. From Hanaialii to Keamuku is as far as from the board house to the French Mission. From Keamuku to Puukapele, as far as from the Court House to Mr. Purdy's. The places I have given are the most prominent. I am unable to give you any other places upon the line. There is a Road that runs out of Waimea into Kona. There is a road between Keahuolono

and Puuhinai that comes up to Keamuku. I don't know the Kiikii gulch or road. There is a gulch this side of the boundary upon Waikoloa. I cannot give the name of the gulch, it is as far from here as to Mr. Lyon's place.

I know the Poopoo gulch, it finds its source at Naopili. There is another branch at Waikii. They form a junction at Naamana, which is the same place as Namahana. I don't recognize the gulch Palihai. Namahana is as far as the Hill Holoholoku to the Kona boundary, from the Court House. I did not hear anything about the dispute between His Majesty and Geo. Davis...

Pololi sworn.

Lives in Kona, was born in Waimea before the time of Kiholo, about that year. Knows the boundary between Kohala and Kona, beginning at Hiiakaikaalei on the sea shore and running to Keahuolono; thence on to Kapukaiki; thence to Hanaialii; thence to Keamuku; thence on to Puukapele, where Napuu, ***Kaohe***, and Waikoloa join. This is the junction of Kona, Kohala, and Hamakua. Learned the boundary from his father, when *they went to hunt for birds; also going for sandalwood*. Has also traveled there frequently...

There is a cave with a small mouth at Kapukaiki... Kapukaiki is as far from the sea as say six miles. I know Puuhinai, it is in Waikoloa, not on the boundary, opposite Kapukaiki. Cannot state how far apart. My father showed me the boundary from the sea to Puukapele. The last time I traversed the boundary was when I went to ***Kaohe*** after cattle. I did not go with my father along all the line, but he pointed out all the points on that line to me from Keahuolono. I could see Puukapele from that place, and Puuhinai also...

Cross. There is no gulch on the boundary, nothing but stones and old lava, and stony *pili* land in places. There is no gulch on the line. *The aa is in Kona and the pili land in Waimea*. There is a gulch in Waikoloa, not far from the boundary. The name of the gulch is Heewai, $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile or so from the line. The Waikii and Palihai gulch is on Waikoloa. Some mile and a half from the aa on the boundary, and more than three miles from Puukapele... I don't know any other name than Heewai for the first gulch. The name Poopoo is applied to Waikii and Palihai gulches...

I live at Kainaliu between Kailua and Kealahakua. I never resided on Napuu. I lived in Waimea when I went for birds. I went to live in Kona when Liholiho went to England [1823]. I have traveled from Kona to Waimea by the road which crosses the boundary near Puukapele. I have only been on the *mauka* part of the boundary since that time, not on the part *makai* of Hanaialii. *I have been after sandalwood in Kuakini's time on Napuu, in the aa, on the line of ***Kaohe***, boundary of Hamakua. Also across the mountain after cattle.*

October 15th 1866

Kuehu sworn. (on behalf of G. Davis Hueu)

Resides on Puuanahulu. Was born there. Helped to carry stones to build Kiholo [in ca. 1810]. Saw Kamehameha the first. Knows the boundary of Kohala and Kona. It begins at Keahuolono and runs up to Puupoe; thence on to Palihai; thence on to Hanamauloa; thence on to a hill called Kauakahiala; thence to Paliokaakaa where is a road and a resting place; thence to Kapukaiki on a road; thence to a resting place called Kikiha; thence to Hanaialii, where people sleep; thence to Wawaekaa a resting cave; thence on to Keamuku; thence to Heewai Gulch where is a resting place in the aa; thence to Kaaawa; thence to Puukapele, at the junction of the three Districts. ***Kaohe***, Puuanahulu and Waikoloa meet at that place.

Puupoe is clumps of rocks and old lava. I learned the boundary from my father who got his information from his ancestors. We were familiar with that boundary. He showed me the whole line. I was grown up at the time. It was before the death of Kamehameha. *I was a bird catcher as well as my father.* Many others know that to be the boundary and can testify.

Cross. I know Keawekoloua he has knowledge of the boundaries. He has not told me about them. I have not been on the line with him. Kupele is a *kamaaina* also. Never went on to the boundary with him. There is no road which runs along the boundary. There is no gulch on the boundary. There are several gulches in Waikoloa. Puuhinai is in Waikoloa. *Keamuku is a general name for the great field of old lava. It runs to near Puukapele.* I never saw Puukapele from Keahuolono. From Keahuolono the boundary runs to Hiiakaikaaleiki on the sea shore. Anaehoomalu is the name of the Kohala land which joins the boundary at the sea side, and lies all together on the *makai* side of the Gov't. Road. Waikoloa in Waimea is on the *mauka* side of the road.

Kuahine sworn.

I live at Napuu in Kona. I was born about the time of Kiholo. I was born at Lihue, I know the boundary between Kona and Kohala. From Keakalahi [Hiiakaikaalei] at the sea shore, at the land of Anaehoomalu; thence up to Keahuolono; thence to Puupoi; thence to Palihi; thence on to Hanamauloa; thence to Kahuakaiala; thence to Palaokaka; thence to Kapukaiki; thence to Kikiaha; thence on to Hanaialii; thence to Wawaekea; thence on Keamuku; thence to Heewai; thence to Kaaawa; thence on to Puukapele. That is the end of the line. There the three lands join, Kohala, Hamakua, and *Napuu ma Kona*. ***Kaohe*** is in the Hamakua district. I derived my knowledge from my father and my elder brother. I have been a *luna* upon Waikoloa in the time of Kamehameha III. *I have been on the boundary hunting Uau, Wild Geese and in search of Sandal wood...*

Malai sworn.

I live on Waikoloa. I was born at Pukalani in Waimea. I was born about the time of Kiholo, while they were building it [ca. 1810]... I used to hunt with my father, I was a boy when Kamehameha 1st died... My father went with me to Kiholo to help build Kiholo, my mother remained at Pukalani. I have been to Puuhinai to obtain the Potato leafs, it is a place of cultivation. It is not on the boundary. You can see Puukapele standing at Keahuolono, that is the top of Puukapele. I have been over the whole boundary line, hunting, sleeping at the caves, in and out of the line, sometimes upon one side and sometimes upon the other. Makahuna [Makahonu] is a cave in Kona not far from Palihi and from the boundary. I did not state it was upon the boundary before the Boundary Commissioners. Huikaula is in Kikiaha, an old sacrificing ground of the ancestors; it is not on the boundaries. I stated it was upon the boundary of Waikoloa and Napuu, before the Commissioners. Keamuku is a streak of old lava to this point.

I know some roads crossing the boundaries from Waimea into Kona. There is a road, Keahuolono to Puupoi to Makahuna; thence on to Hanamauloa, the road crosses the boundary and recrosses it at various places. The road comes from the sea shore to Puuhinai, at Makahuna, a part of Kona crosses the road and comes this side of Puupoi. The next point is also upon the Kona side. At Palihi it is upon the boundary. Hanamauloa is also upon the boundary. Kanakaola is a burying place. At that point the road is on the Kohala side, about 50 paces from the burying place. At Paliokaka the road is upon the boundary. The name of the road from Keahuolono is "Puukowai..."

There is a road from Kapukaiki on to Kikiaha. At Hanaialii the road is not on the boundary. At Wawaekea the road is in Kohala. It is close to the boundary, the road passes on to Keamuku and goes into the Kona side. After you pass Keamuku, you cannot call it a land, there is a gulch, it is called Heewai.

November 10th 1866

(in Honolulu, for the Commissioners of Crown Lands)

Keawekoloua sworn.

I was born at Puuanahulu in Kona Hawaii, adjoining S. Kohala. I was born after the building of Kiholo. I know the boundaries of Kohala and Kona. It commences at sea shore at Hiiakaikaalahi; thence to Keahuolono; thence to Pohakuloa; thence to Kepani; thence to Kapuuale; thence to Kiikii; thence to Kahawaiokalolo; thence to Kapaakea; thence to Puupoha; thence three lands join – viz the *Ahupuaa* of Waimea, Napuu & Waikoloa. Thence to Kahoolapiko. Waikoloa ceases there. Thence to Puuiwaiwa; thence to Namahana, the junction of Paauhau, Napuu & Waimea. Paauhau is in the district of Hamakua.

Namahana is a gulch. There is a road from Namahana to Kona. There is a road on the line which I have described, dividing Kona & Kohala.

*I know Puukapele it adjoins & belongs to Napuu. it is on the edge of Napuu, on side adjoining **Kaohe**. I know **Naopili** [situated on Mauna Kea side of Pu'u Ke'eke'e], it is a cave. It's where Paauhau ends, joins **Kaohe**. I have learned these things from my grandfather and father. Accompanied my father in excursions hunting the uau and nene. Went after uau till they were destroyed by wild cats. Afterwards went after sandal wood. I have very frequently visited these places. Have been a guide to foreigners from Kaawaloa to the volcano. My father belonged to Napuu. I lived at Napuu and Waimea... Naohulelua is the junction of Napuu, Keauhou & Hamakua. Puukapele & **Puukeekee** stand near each other, are in Napuu, mauka of them is **Kaohe**. I have been to **Naopili**. It is beyond **Puukeekee** towards Mauna Kea. I have been to Namahana with my father who pointed out the country. Have been there since his death.*

Have been there with Joaquim after cattle. *It was a place of meeting where we drove cattle & lassoed them. Heard the name Namahana from my father. Never knew Puukapele was the ancient boundary of Kona.*

...I know Waikoloa in Waimea. Part of it is cultivated, at Kapanaolona, in potatoes. Pumpkins, melons and gourds grow if planted there. There is a hill called Puuhinai on the Kona side... It was not considered a part of Waimea till very recently at least...

The boundary runs to Kahoolapiko. Kahoolapiko is at junction of Waikoloa, Waimea & Napuu. I was there last about two years ago. I pass that way to Napuu when I visit my sisters at Napuu. *This place has been pointed out by my father on bird catching. It was necessary to know the boundaries so as not to trespass. I took birds on Napuu, **Kaohe** & Keauhou...* [HSA – Interior Department Lands; 1866]

1866

Before the Honorable G.M. Robertson,

Sole Commissioner of Boundaries, Hawaiian Islands.

In the matter of the application of the Commissioners of Crown Lands, for the boundaries of the *Ahupuaa* of Waimea.

And now at this day comes George Davis and respectfully represents to your Honor, that he owns and possesses the *ahupuaa* of Waikoloa by Award of the Land Commission of the Hawaiian Islands dated the 24th day of February A.D. 1854, and numbered 8521, in which his said land is designated as the *ahupuaa* of Waikoloa: that the petition of the said Crown Commissioner, in setting forth their external boundaries, include the whole of said *ahupuaa* of Waikoloa, except perhaps a small part near the Kona line; that the said George Davis claimed as the external boundaries of his said *ahupuaa* of Waikoloa, the following, to wit:

Commencing at Keahuolono, the corner of the *ahupuaa* of Waikoloa on the Kona line, thence turning eastward on the Kona line to Puupoe where there is a cave; thence to the *Pali* of Palihi; thence to a place of *pili* land in the midst of the lava called Kahanamauloa; thence to the hillock and being place of Kuikaiheole; thence to the *pali* of Paliokaka; thence to the cave of Kapukaiki; thence to the cave of Hanaialii; thence to the cave of Wawaekia; thence to the lava bed of Keamoku; thence to the resting place and hillock of Heewai; thence to a wood or forest called Kaawa; thence to the hill of Puukeke; thence to the hill of Puukapele, a short distance northwest of Naohuleelua; said Puukapele being the land in the Kona side; thence along the land of **Kaohe** in Hamakua, to the water course and resting place of **Kilohana**, thence to the large water course of Waikii that runs to Puuku, thence to **Auwaikakua**; thence to the *koa* forest of Kamakoa; thence to the mound of Keahuamaiele; thence to the cave and water course of **Kemole**; thence to the cave of Kupaha; thence to the cave and water course of Kapakea; and thence to Puaapilau, the corner of the *ahupuaa* of Waikoloa on the external line as indicated in said petition: all of which is respectfully submitted with the prayer that said external line be made to conform to the boundaries herein indicated.

George Davis by
W. Claude Jones his Attorney
[HSA – Interior Department Lands; 1866]

Boundaries of Waikoloa in Waimea, Hawaii
Volume A No. 1 [pages 22-24]
No. 6 [Certified March 4, 1867]

Beginning at a place known as Kapuulepo on the boundary of Puukapu where there is a pile of rocks being at the East, Northeastern corner of Waikoloa. Thence North 89° W. 86 50/100 chains to Halapepe; Thence North 88 ½° W. 51 50/100 chains to Kalaeiki; Thence North 83° W. 4 14/100 chains to a pile of rocks; Thence North 84° W. 33 60/100 chains to Puainako; Thence South 85° W. 19 83/100 chains to Komikolae; Thence North 80° W. 44 60/100 chains to Kulanapahu; Thence North 73° W. 48 80/100 chains to Kanakaikiiki; Thence North 35 ½° W. 14 83/100 chains to a pile of rocks; Thence North 32½° W. 17 35/100 chains to Holuakamakoa; Thence North 21° E. 2 72/100 chains to Puuhoolelelupu; Thence North 23° W. 6 35/100 to Hoomoe; Thence North 65° E. 4 61/100 chains to a pile of stones; Thence North 53° E. 3 00/100 chains; Thence North 25° E. 4 66/100 chains; Thence North 2° W. 11 37/100 chains to a pile of stones; Thence North 41° E. 2 42/100 chains; Thence North 58° E. 6 10/100 chains to **Makanaka**. Thence North 3 15/100 chains to Walaohia; Thence North 6° W. 6 85/100 chains to a pile of stones; Thence North 18° E. 7 86/100 chains to Kailiohia; Thence North 17° E. 5 84/100 chains; Thence North 39° E. 5 10/100 chains; Thence North 25° W. 5 92/100 chains to Makahikilua; Thence North 2° W. 4 42/100 chains crossing the enclosure; Thence North 58° W. 1 70/100 chains; Thence North 21° West 4 72/100 chains to a pile of stones; Thence North 4° E 5 70/100 chains to a pile of stones; Thence North 57 ½° E. 2 10/100 chains to Awawa o ka Pele; Thence North 21° W. 3 50/100 chains to a pile of stones; Thence North 84° E. 13/100 chains; Thence North 3° E. 2 40/100 chains. Thence North 70 ½° E. 2 00/100 chains; Thence North 39° E. 4 80/100 chains; Thence North 1½° W. 3 86/100 chains; Thence North 23° E. 1 84/100 chains; Thence North 34° W. 3 76/100 chains; Thence North 8° W. 2 82/100 chains; Thence North 14° E. 28 00/100 chains to *Manu* at which point there is a *Kihapai*; Thence North 3° E. 6 70/100 chains to Waikalehua. Thence North 20° E. 7 50/100 to Kaholopalae where there is *Ohia*; Thence North 5° W. 23 00/100 chains; Thence North 25° W. 11 00/100 chains; Thence North 35° W. 38 00/100 chains to Puuiki Hill; Thence South 21° W. 82 00/100 chains along to the Waimehe watercourse; Thence South 61° E. 20 00/100 chains along the Waikoloa watercourse; Thence South 34° E. 20 00/100 chains along the Waikoloa watercourse. Thence South 20° E. 20 00/100 chains. Thence South 2° W. 2 50/100 chains; Thence South 23 ½° W. 3 34/100 chains;

Thence South 63½° W. 3 00/100 chains; Thence South 62° W. 8 88/100 to Puuloa; Thence South 66° E. 5 62/100 chains; Thence South 26½° W. 11 46/100 chains; Thence South 29° W. 42 00/100 [Volume A No. 1 page 22] chains to Kamakeokeo. Thence South 37½° W. 14 85/100 chains to Aieanui; Thence South 88° W. 6 21/100 chains; Thence South 69½° W. 4 66/100 chains to Puuokaa; Thence South 21° E. 4 42/100 chains; Thence South 25° W. 2 62/100 chains; Thence South 47 ½° W. 2 88/100 chains; Thence South 27° W. 1 72/100 chains; Thence South 31° E. 1 24/100 chains; Thence South 18° W. 1 44/100 chains; Thence South 27° E. 2 40/100 chains; Thence South 54° W. 10 82/100 chains to Akuanui; Thence South 41½° W. 1 50/100 chains to a pile of rocks; Thence South 25° W. 3 10/100 chains to a pile of rocks; Thence South 43° W. 7 70/100 chains to Pahoa; Thence South 27° W. 5 20/100 chains to Kauhuhu; Thence South 56° W. 32 90/100 chains to Puupili; Thence South 47° W. 46 80/100 chains to Kuniiaikeau [Kumikiau]; Thence South 66° W. 59 20/100 chains to Puuhuluhulu; Thence South 73° W. 14 10/100 chains; Thence South 55° W. 8 50/100 chains along to wall of Kauliokamoa; Thence South 67½° W. 1 90/100 chains; Thence North 67° W. 2 00/100 chains; Thence North 84½° W. 10 00/100 chains; Thence North 71° W. 4 00/100 chains; Thence North 62° W. 8 90/100 chains; Thence North 68 ½° W. 10 80/100 chains to Kalaeohai; Thence North 76½° W. 12 50/100 chains; Thence North 52° W. 7 80/100 chains to Liuliu; Thence South 71½° W. 20 90/100 chains to a pile of rocks on the boundary of Ouli; Thence South 61° W. 31 50/100 chains; Thence South 71½° W. 21 60/100 chains; Thence South 53° W. 11 00/100 chains; Thence South 49° W. 22 90/100 chains to Puuanunu; Thence South 64° W. 73 30/100 chains to Palinui; Thence South 65° W. 40 50/100 chains to a pile of rocks; Thence South 53° W. 40 50/100 chains to a pile of rocks; Thence South 59° W. 13 00/100 chains to Kapaakea; Thence South 64° W. 85 50/100 chains to Pohakau; Thence South 63½° W. 24 00/100 chains to a pile of rocks; Thence South 67° W. 25 50/100 chains to Pooholua; Thence South 74° W. 49 30/100 chains to Kapae; Thence South 70° W. 70 00/100 chains to Kaala; Thence South 67° W. 17 00/100 chains; Thence South 76° W. 20 00/100 chains to Puuwaewae where there is a big stone; Thence South 43° W. 83 50/100 chains to Kiikii, at Puako; Thence South 49½° W. 122 00/100 chains to a pile of rocks at Waima; Thence South 32° W. 85 00/100 chains to Kahopea at Kalahuipuaa; Thence South 12° W. 19 00/100 chains along Government road; Thence South 17° W. 86 50/100 chains to Pohakuloa at Anaehoomalu; Thence South 29° W. 80 00/100 chains to Keahualono on the Kona line; Thence North 89° E. along the boundary of Kona 522 00/100 chains; passing by Puupoe, Palihai, Hanamauluoa, Kauakahialaa, Kapalihookaakaa to Kapukaiki; Thence South 47° E. 84 00/100 chains to a pile of rocks; Thence South 30° East 65 00/100 chains to Kikiha; Thence South 53° E. 136 00/100 chains to the cave of Hanaialii; Thence South 42° E. 87 00/100 chains to Wawaekaa; Thence South 53° E. 73 00/100 chains to a pile of rocks; Thence South 65° E. 72 00/100 chains to Keamuku; Thence South 58° East 162 00/100 chains to Heioia [Heewai]; Thence South 85° E. 72 00/100 chains to a pile of rocks; Thence South 62½° E. 160 00/100 chains to Kaaawa; Thence South 58° E. 194 00/100 chains to a point on the Southeast side of Puukapele at the junction of the districts of Kohala and Hamakua on the Kona line. Thence North 12° West along the boundary of the [Volume A No. 1 page 23] *Ahupuaa* of **Kaohe** 131 00/100 chains to a pile of rocks; Thence North 6° W. 24 00/100 chains to a pile of rocks; Thence North 4° E. 31 00/100 chains to pile of rocks; Thence North 13° W. 80 00/100 chains to **Kilohana**; Thence North 14° W. 70 chains to Keoneheehee near at Waikii Gulch; Thence North 23° E. 111 00/100 chains to **Aiakala** by the **Auwaiakeakua** Gulch; Thence to a large flat rock marked XIV on the top of a conical hill known as **Puulaau** at the southeast corner of S.P. Parker's land of Paauhau; Thence down the gulch known as the **Auwaiakeakua**; North 78° W. 138 00/100 chains to a *koa* tree three feet in diameter marked P on the North side, and North 70° W. 138 00/100 chains to a point where this gulch ends known as Kaimumoa, said point was marked by a hill of stones marked P and is the most southwestern point of Paauhau; Thence along the western boundary of S.P. Parker's land. North 21° E. 454 00/100 chains to a point

opposite to Keanaoloa; Thence West 56 00/100 chains to Keanaoloa; Thence North 13° W. 283 00/100 chains along the boundary of Puukapu to Kapuulepo on the road leading from Waimea to Hamakua to the place of beginning.

I hereby certify the foregoing is a true and faithful copy of the “Boundaries of Waikoloa in Waimea Hawaii” as rendered by the Justices of the Circuit Court of the third Judicial Circuit, February 15th 1867, and at present deposited in this office.

L. McCully, Clerk, Supreme Court
Honolulu, March 2d 1867

I hereby certify that the above is a true and faithful copy of the copy of the “Boundaries of Waikoloa in Waimea, Hawaii,” as certified by L. McCully, Clerk, Supreme Court and copied by him in a certified copy dated Honolulu, March 2, 1867 and deposited with me in February 1869.

R.A. Lyman, Boundary Commissioner, 3d Judicial Circuit
Hilo, March 18th 1871 [Volume A No. 1 page 24]

III. Land Use and Leasehold Interests on the ‘Āina Mauna Following the Māhele ‘Āina (1850-1963)

After the *Māhele ‘Āina*, large tracts of land (from Government and *Ali‘i* Land inventories) were more readily available to lessees who sought to develop a wide range of business interests—these interests were also the force behind the defining of boundaries of land as described in the preceding section of the study. On the *‘āina mauna*—lands extending from the vicinity of the forest line to the mountain peaks—ranching was determined to be the best economic use. The history of leasehold interests and transitions in ranching activities, including the competition between ranchers for the right to develop the ranches, is an important one in the history of the *‘āina mauna*. These activities shaped the landscape as it was known up to the time of development of observatories on Mauna Kea in the 1960s. It was also those individuals associated with the ranches, who controlled most access, and maintained the closest ties to Mauna Kea and the *‘āina mauna*.

This section of the study provides readers with a detailed account of activities on Mauna Kea and neighboring mountain lands, documenting transitions in native practices, and the evolution of ranching on the mountain landscape. Records cited below were found in the collections of the Hawaii State Archives (HSA), Bureau of Conveyances (BoC), the Paniolo Preservation Society and Parker Ranch.

January 16, 1857

Francis Spencer; to John Young, Minister of Interior

(Regarding lease of Kalaieha and Kaohe for development of sheep ranching interests):

...The undersigned carrying on Sheep Farming &c. at Lihue, Waimea, Island of Hawaii, and being anxious to increase his Flock to an extent that would enable him to raise sufficient wool to make it a profitable business to export the same. And having ordered some pure blood Marino Sheep from Germany and New South Wales.

Beg Respectfully to offer to lease for a term of Twenty or more Years — Kalaieha part of the Government Land called Kaohe, district of Hamakua between Maunakea and Maunaloa. A small portion of which was let at five cents per Acre in mistake for his Majesty King Kamehameha IV. Land your petitioner is now informed the land belongs to the Government and Respectfully offers to lease say Ten Thousand Acres at Three Hundred Dollars per Annum allowing your petitioner at any time to annul the same. By

forfeiting one years rent and all improvements. *Your petitioner would further say there are no inhabitants within Thirty or Forty miles of the place and through the scarcity of water is not likely to be that, together with wild Dogs induces your petitioner to ask the privilege of annulling the lease with the above proviso.* Trusting that your Excellency will be graciously pleased to grant my petition...

*Resolved that the Minister of the Interior be authorized to lease 10,000 acres of land in **Kaohe**, Hamakua, Hawaii to F. Spencer at the rate of 6 cents per acre a year for such time as the Minister may see fit, provided however that the thousand acres applied for and now occupied by Mr. J. Low shall not be included in the 10,000 acres. [HSA-Interior Department Lands]*

Honolulu, Oahu

April 21, 1857

E.P. Adams; to Minister of the Interior:

...Proposal for the purchase of Wild Cattle belonging to His Majesty Kamehameha IV and the Hawaiian Government which are now running on or near **Mauna Kea** & Mauna Loa in Hawaii and being the same which are now advertised for sale in the "Polynesian."

The undersigned offers for all the Cattle specified above, the sum of One dollar and seventy five cents per head, calves running with their mothers not to be counted – to be paid for monthly as received; and will make an advance of One thousand dollars within ten days after signing of contract. It being understood that sufficient time shall be allowed for the fulfillment of the contract. [HSA ID Misc. Box 147]

April 28, 1857

E.P. Adams; to Keoni Ana:

...This Instrument made this twenty-eighth day of April, A.C. one thousand eight hundred and fifty seven, between His Excellency John Young, His Hawaiian Majesty's Minister of the Interior on behalf of His Majesty Kamehameha IV and of the Hawaiian Government, of the first part, and Edward P. Adams of Honolulu, Oahu, Hawaiian Islands of the second part, Witnesseth, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the agreements & covenants, hereinafter contained, to be by the said party of the second part, his representatives & assigns kept & performed, hath sold, and by these presents doth sell & convey to the said party of the second part his representatives and assigns, all and singular, the wild cattle, to wit; bulls, oxen, cows and calves, unmarked and unbranded now running on the Island of Hawaii, in the Districts of Hilo, Hamakua and South Kohala, and on or near the Mountains of **Mauna Kea** and Mauna Loa; excepting and reserving so many of the said animals as have heretofore been sold to third parties by the King or Government and yet of the said animals as have heretofore been sold to third parties by the King or Government and yet remain undelivered.

To have and to hold, all and singular, the said wild cattle, subject to the above reservation, with the proceeds and profits thereof, and all the right, title and interest of His Majesty the King, and of the Hawaiian Government therein or thereto, unto the said party of the second part, his representatives & assigns forever, subject to the provisions of this contract, together with the privilege of pursuing, taking, driving, and slaughtering the same wherever they may be found upon lands belonging either to the King or the Government without charge for pasturage and with free right of entry upon the said lands, the King's land of Puukapu excepted for and during the term of three years, from and after the first of July next.

And this Instrument further witnesseth that the said party of the second part, for and in consideration of the premises, doth for himself, his representatives and assigns covenant

and agree to and with the said party of the first part and his successors in office that he will well and truly pay unto the said party of the first part, or his successors in office, monthly, the sum of one dollar and seventy five cents, for each and every of the above named animals, calves running with their mothers excepted, taken and reduced to possession by him; and that he will furthermore, within ten days after the execution of this instrument pay in advance to the said party of the first part or his successors in office the sum of one thousand dollars; it being understood that such payment is not in the nature of a bonus but is an advance for and in lieu of the said monthly dues until the amount of the same shall be equal thereto.

And the said party of the second part for himself, his representatives and assigns, doth further covenant and agree, to and with the said party of the first part and his successors in office, that at the expiration of each and every month of the three years aforesaid, he will render to the office of the party of the first part in Honolulu, a certified return of the number of the said animals, calves, excepted as aforesaid, taken and reduced to possession by him, his representatives or assigns during such months—unless the said party of the first part shall appoint an agent or agents to take account of the same, in which case the said party of the second part, his representatives or assigns will give notice to such agent or agents of the time and place, when & where they are about to drive in or slaughter the said animals; provided, however, that such agent or agents be with them in the District of Waimea, Hawaii.

And the said party of the second part for himself, his representatives and assigns, doth further covenant and agree, to and with the said party of the first part and his successors in office, that at the expiration of each and every month of the three years he will, and his representations and assigns shall, quit and surrender up, to the party of the first part his successors and his or their assigns all and singular of the above names in cattle up to that date not taken or reduced to possession by him, his representations and assigns—and that the same shall then and there revert and become the property of the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, without farther or other conveyance and all right and title of the party of the second part, or of any one holding under him, therein or thereto, utterly cease and determine.

And the said parties of the first & second parts, for themselves, their representatives, and assigns, do further mutually covenant and agree to and with each other that, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding this contract shall be avoided and shall cease and determine if default shall be made by the said party of the second part, his representatives or assigns in any of the monthly payments aforesaid for more than thirty days after the monthly return corresponding thereto shall have been made to the office of the party of the first part, in Honolulu; and that it shall also be avoided and cease and determine, if the said party of the second part or his representatives or assigns, shall fail to drive in, kill or receive five hundred head of cattle hereby conveyed in any consecutive six months during the three years aforesaid.

And the said parties of the first and second part for themselves, their representatives, and assigns, do further mutually covenant and agree to and with each other that any disputes or differences arising under this Instrument shall be settled by reference to arbitration, each party to choose one arbitrator, & the two so chosen, in case of difference between them, to choose or third—and their decisions, or that of a majority of them to be final and binding on all parties.

And the said party of the first part, for himself and his successors in office, doth covenant and agree to and with the said party of the second part, his representatives and assigns that he is duly and fully authorized and has good right to sell & convey the above named

cattle, and all the right, title and interest either of his Majesty the King, or of the Hawaiian Government therein or thereto as aforesaid: and he doth further affirm, covenant and guarantee that there now are in the Districts above named, Two thousand head of cattle aforesaid.

In testimony whereof the said parties of the first and second parts have hereto set their hands and seals the day and year first herein above written. [HSA ID Misc. Box 147]

Waimea, Hawaii

July 25, 1857

Isaac Y. Davis; to Prince Kamehameha;

...Your letter of the 14th of July inst., was received by the hands of Mr. E.P. Adams, directing me to let Mr. Adams know the number of cattle which had been lassoed by those who have cattle in the mountain, and the number of cattle remaining.

I have done so, and gave Mr. Adams the report showing the number of cattle sold, and the cattle which had been lassoed, the remainder running there in the mountain.

And I am sending the report of the same to you, and there you will find out.

The number of fever cases are on the increase in Kawaihae kai, and is commencing up here, – fever, cough and dysentery.

My health at the present time is not very good. [HSA ID Misc. Box 147]

Waimea, Hawaii

July 25, 1857

Isaac Y. Davis; Report

Sold, Wild Cattle In The Mountain:

To G.S. Kenway		500	
To G.S. Kenway, lassoed	268		
Sold to Spencer & Louzada,	50		
Sold to Mr. E. Brith,	100		
Sold to Mr. C. Carr,	40	458	42
Sold to Mr. D. Vida,		500	
Sold to Mr. D. Vida, Lassoed,	98	98	402
Sold to Von Houghten,	588	588	1032
Waimea, Hawaii, 25 July, 1857.			
Spencer & Louzada lassoed and slaughtered 21 wild cattle:			1032
Grand total of all cattle sold,	1588		
Grand total of all cattle lassoed and sold to others:	556		1032

[HSA ID Misc. Box 147]

Hamakua, Hawaii

April 11, 1859

J.P. Parker; to L. Kamehameha

(Regarding disposition of wild cattle in the forest and mountain lands of the Government):

...I beg leave to address Your Royal Highness on the subject of the unbranded cattle running in the *ohia* forest and among the fern on the Hamakua side of this Island on lands adjoining the lease hold lands held by myself and other private individuals all chiefly interested in the grazing business.

The cattle running in the district I speak of are, and have always been considered as totally distinct from the so called Mountain Cattle, inasmuch as they are all the breeding of private heads, and generally speaking a totally different breed. No cattle of any kind were ever seen or heard of in this Hamakua forest until the late Mr. French commenced purchasing and creating a herd and station on this very ground, in which business he was shortly followed by myself and afterwards by Harry Purdy, and on a smaller scale by a few other private individuals, and in the course of time this part of the island became the extensive and valuable private cattle land, the chief and by far the largest proportion of the herds being owned by the late Mr. French, myself and H. Purdy, whilst the Government owned no cattle whatever in this district. From the natives of the country to the Windward of our private lands (a dense forest and almost impenetrable undergrowth covering nearly the whole of it) as the herds increased, it became a impossibility to prevent cattle from time to time getting beyond the reach of our control, and gradually they have filled this land with their offspring, which, tho frequently driven partly out, and collected as occasions and the opportunity served, on their play grounds in the forest, have not been generally branded, tho their private origin and ownership is notorious and cannot be disputed, but at the present moment, a difficulty of an unpleasant nature seems likely to occur, resulting directly from the contract lately made between the Government and Mr. Adams and since, transferred to another party, for the unbranded cattle running in certain districts specified as belonging to the Government.

A diversity of opinion exists as to the present ownership of the unbranded cattle in this bush and altho I, as perhaps the most interested party in the matter, have never for a moment opposed the Government, would consider it has any claim, yet I would desire now that a question has arisen on the subject, to have the matter settled beyond dispute and with that view, I would respectfully request that your Royal Highness will consider the question and apprise the parties interested of your decision. I may be allowed to report in conclusion that if these unbranded cattles shall be placed at the disposal of any party who may scour the forest with guns, spears and dogs, such a course will apparently result in the injury, and with a high destruction of the tame herds which are now one of the mainstays of this Island... [HSA – ID, Lands]

November 11, 1859

Kamehameha IV to Harris & Swain

(Five year lease of Humuula to upper forest region, withholding right to take wild cattle; lowlands used in development of plantation interests):

This Indenture made this 11th day of November AD 1859, between His Majesty Kamehameha IV, King of the Hawaiian Islands of the one part and Abel Harris & F.B. Swain of Honolulu and ***Laupahoehoe*** of the other part. Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the Rent & Covenants on the lessees part herein after recorded & contained, he the said Kamehameha IV hath demised and leased & by these presents doth demise & lease unto the said Abel Harris and F.B. Swain, their heirs, executors, assigns, *all that part of the land of **Humuula** in the District of Hilo, Island of Hawaii – Lying between the Sea & the mauka edge of the dense forest — excepting only from the Lease*

Kuleanas awarded by the Land Commissioners & reserving the right of catching & converting the wild Mountain Cattle that may be running in the forests, with all the rights, members, easements, appurtenances thereunto belonging for & during the term Five Years to commence from the 11th day of November, AD, one thousand eight hundred & fifty nine yielding & paying therefore unto the said Kamehameha IV his heirs, co assigns the yearly rent of Two Hundred Dollars to be paid in half yearly installments, one hundred dollars each at the end of each half year of the said term, over & above all taxes, charges & assessments to be levied as imposed thereon...

...& that the said Abel Harris & F.B. Swain shall not commit or knowingly permit or suffer any waste to be done up the said demised premises, or cut down or permit to be cut down any forest trees on said land... [BoC Liber 12:351-352]

No Date (ca. 1860)

Manuia, et al. to L. Kamehameha

(Regarding the right to collect ‘ō‘ō, mamō, and other native birds from Pī‘ihonua):

*...Be generous; We, your obedient people, residing on the land of **Pīihonua**, Hilo, Island of Hawaii, humbly pray:*

We have seen the notice of prohibition of the oo, the mamō, and other birds on said land, therefore, we pray unto you the King of the Hawaiian Islands, to release the restriction of the birds.

This is our desire of you, the King, that a division be made of the birds, some to you and some to us, if it is agreeable to you, Gracious King of the Hawaiian Islands, of our prayer, let us know immediately, do not delay.

THEREFORE, we are the ones whose names are below:

Manuia.

Mahoe.

Mahoahoa.

Hooikaika.

Haa.

[HSA, ID Lands, Doc. No. 89]

June 13, 1860

F.B. Swain to Abel Harris

Trust Deed

(Property and goods, land of Humuula):

Disposing of property of c-partnership which expired by limitation on May 1st 1860; and paying off debts. [BoC Liber 13:162]

August 30, 1860

Abel Harris to A. Bates

*In consideration of \$1,200.00, interest in lands, including lease of **Humuula** as recorded in Liber 12:351. [BoC Liber 13:171]*

August 30, 1860

Ashur Bates to Abel Harris

Deed

*In consideration of \$1,300.00, Interest in lands, including lease of **Humuula** as recorded in Liber 12:351. [BoC Liber 13:171]*

As noted in the original lease to Abel Harris and Francis Swain, the area in Humu'ula included only that extending to the *mauka* edge of the dense forest. It appears that it was not until August 1st, 1861, that the mountain lands of Humu'ula and Ka'ohe, including the summit region of Mauna Kea, were leased out. The following lease documents the lands, terms, and right to take "wild unbranded cattle."

August 1, 1861

Indenture of Francis Spencer & Robert C. Janion;

to Waimea Grazing Company

(Regarding formation of the Waimea Grazing & Agricultural Company

and transfer of interest in lands on the slopes of Mauna Kea; the lands of Ka'ohe and Humu'ula; and other properties and rights):

This Indenture made the first day of August A.D., One Thousand Eight Hundred & Sixty one, between Francis Spencer & Robert C. Janion, lately copartners in the Grazing business at ***Puuloa***, Waimea, on the Island of Hawaii, under the name & Style of F. Spencer & Company, of the first part, & the Waimea Grazing & Agricultural Company of the other part. Whereas by articles of agreement & co partnership made & entered into & concluded by & between the said F. Spencer & R.C. Janion of the one part and Francis Spencer, James Louzada and Henry Cornell copartners in another Grazing Establishment at Lihue in the District of Kohala in the said Island of Hawaii, of the other part, reciting that the said several parties & firms respectively had agreed & did thereby agree to consolidate & unite their several partnership propositions that the same should be therefore held, managed & conducted as a Joint Stock Establishment in the name style & title of "The Waimea Grazing & Agricultural Company..."

Now this Indenture witnesseth that in perusal of the premises & the said recited agreement...conveying and making over to the said Waimea Grazing & Agricultural Company all the said several properties owned by them as copartners in the said Lihue establishment & in further consideration of Ten Dollars in hand paid by the said Waimea Grazing & Agricultural Company... They...have granted...all the right, title, & interest in & to all that tract of land in Hamakua on the Island of Hawaii aforesaid granted to George S. Kenway by Royal Patent No. 632, & by said G.S. Kenway afterwards duly conveyed to R.C. Janion & John Montgomery.

And Also in & to all that tract of land situate at ***Puuloa***, Waimea...to the late William French by Royal Patent No. 68, and afterwards conveyed by G.S. Kenway & Nancy Anne his wife to D.R. de Janion by deed 17th day of July 1856... And Also all that lot of land enclosed by a fence & forming part of the dwelling house lot previously occupied by George S. Kenway...as granted to William Beadle by Land Commission Certificate on Claim No. 4038... And Also all that piece of land situate at Pohonui, Kawaihae, Hawaii, granted to the late William French by Royal Patent No. 69... And Also one undivided interest of all that tract of land known as the *Ahupuaa* of Puukapu...as demised to the said R.C. Janion, James Louzada & F. Spencer by His Majesty Kamehameha IV by Indenture of Lease bearing date of the first day of September AD 1857 & recorded in the Register Office in Liber 10 on pages 405, 406 & 407.

And Also all that piece of Land & Houses there all in Waimea... And Also all that tract of Land called & known as Waikoekoe in the District of Hamakua...the personal property of W.C. Lunalilo by Indenture of Lease bearing the date of the 25th day of January 1860... And Also all that piece of Land situated in Waimea, Hawaii & Known by the name of Kailiohia, being a *Kuleana* from His Late Majesty Kamehameha III, as demised to the said Francis Spencer by Anthony D. Allen by lease bearing date of the 5th day of January AD 1861...

And Also all that piece of Land containing 1641 acres in Kapulena, Hamakua...Lease bearing date of the 20th day of January 1859... And also in & to all the piece of Land situate at Puukapu... by Deed bearing date the 19th day of April AD 1861... And Also all that piece of land situate at **Hanaipoi** in the District of Hamakua...conveyed to George K. Lindsey by His Majesty Kamehameha IV by deed bearing date of the 2nd day of September AD 1859... And Also all that piece of land situate at Puukapu...granted to Kaluahinenui by the Board of Land title Commissioners by Award in claim No. 4138... And Also all that piece of land situate at Puukapu aforesaid awarded to Mokuhea by the Board of Commissioners of Land Title on claim No. 4210... And Also all that piece of land situate at Puukapu aforesaid awarded to Mahoe by the Board of Commissioners of Land Title on claim No. 3685... And Also all that piece of land situate at Puukapu aforesaid awarded by the Board of Commissioners of Land Title to Kulunui on claim No. 4227...

And Also all the joint interest of the said Francis Spencer & Robert Janion parties here to in a certain Indenture of Lease bearing date of the 16th day of November AD 1859 made between His Royal Highness, Prince L. Kamehameha, His Majesty's Minister of the Interior on behalf of His Majesty King Kamehameha IV & the Hawaiian Government of the first part & the said Robert C. Janion party hereto of the second part where by the said party of the first part demised to the said Robert C. Janion his executors, administrators & assigns, *all that part of those lands belonging to His Majesty & the Government on the Mountain of **Mauna Kea**, [Ka'ohe and Humu'ula] lying above the forest on the Hilo side of the Mountain & on the Waimea side of the Mountain above the lands of Paauhau & Waikoloa (except certain lands therein specified) with the privilege of catching & killing the wild unbranded cattle on any of the lands belong to His Majesty or the Hawaiian Government on the Districts of Hilo, Hamakua & South Kohala (excepting His Majesty's land at Puukapu), for and during the term of five years from & after the first day of August 1859...* [Bureau of Conveyances Liber 15:24-28]

Piopio, Hilo, Hawaii

August 7, 1865

Isaac Y. Davies. To John O. Dominis

(Regarding Prohibition on 'Ō'ō and Mamo birds):

...In accordance with your instructions, I have made and wrote out the notice of the King's lands being prohibited, that is concerning the Oo birds. But, I have also included the Mamo birds.

I am forwarding a copy of the notice aforesaid, and you send it and have it printed in the newspapers.

The health of the Honorable R. Keelikolani and A. Keohokalole is good.

I am still feeling a little better. Hilo weather is calm, the same as when we were here together. [HSA, ID Lands]

Hamakua, Hawaii

September 5, 1865

S.C. Wiltse. to F.W. Hutchison:

...In compliance with your request of the 23^d inst., I have made out, and now forward to you, the names & description of the un-sold Government Lands in the Districts of "Hamakua," Kohala," & Kona." As far as I am acquainted with them. Likewise those sold but not Patented. There may be some small lands or fractions, that I have not mentioned.

Your Excel. will no doubt be some-what surprised to learn that there are so few land in these Districts remaining to Govt. but such is the fact, nearly all of the best lands have been sold, or rather given away, on a wage at about 50 cts. pr. Acre.

The forest lands as a general thing have been well preserved—and should be as a regulator of the climate.

A law was passed by the Legislature of 1862 requiring that the Boundaries to all the Private Lands not Patented, should be established by Survey or otherwise—worth in five years from that time. Three years have passed, and hardly a commencement has been made on this Island. It is highly important that this law should be enforced, as the old kamaainas are fast dying off, and in a very short time the establishing of Boundaries will be a near matter of Jury work.

When the Boundaries of the Private lands are established, then will be known what belongs to Government—and not until then.

I would very well to know what disposition are to be made of the lands sold by Sheldon, whether the Parties who have paid him money and got no receipts, are to lease it, and whether any of said lands sold by him, are to be Patented at his valuation. [HSA, ID Lands]

**(Attachment) Hamakua
Government lands in this District not Sold.**

“...Kaohe”

Sold below the forest. This is the largest land in this District, and includes nearly the whole of “Maunakea.” About 2000 Ac. of an open forest and 2000 Ac. of 2nd rate grazing land above the forest is all of this land that is available... [HSA, ID Lands]

Hamakua, February 10, 1866

S.C. Wiltse, to Jno O. Dominis, Acting Commissioner for the Crown Lands.

I have added the survey of the *makai* part of the Crown land “*Humuula*” to the plan of the *mauka* part as you requested and will forward the same to you by the first opportunity. The field notes are also appended to the notes of the *mauka* part.

That part now added contains 7215 acres, 924 acres of which is good grazing land below the forest. *The forest part is a rich alluvial soil and covered with the largest growth of ohia and koa that is to be found on this Island.*

The reason for this survey was not reported to the late Mr. Webster at the time it was made because I had lost confidence in the men that pointed out the boundaries. They pretended to be Kamaainas of the old land and a survey was made accordingly. I afterwards ascertained that they knew little or nothing about the boundaries of the *mauka* part and so I had all of that work to do over again. But since then I have found out by inquiries and examinations that those men were Kamaainas of the lower part of this land, in fact the only men living that did know said boundaries through the forest. I am therefore able now to report that survey as correct according to the best of my knowledge... [HSA – Crown Lands Commission]

Hilo, Hawaii

April 21, 1866

R.A. Lyman. to J.O. Dominis

**(Regarding the right to collect native birds, and the collection
of Kōlea bark for tanning leather):**

...Meheula desires me to write you in reference to *Piihonua uka*, *Puueo uka*, and *Humuula*, whether they are leased or not. *He has directed the bird catchers to divide the feathers with His Majesty, but Kui still claims the woods of Piihonua. Can I sell timber from the Crown lands? The natives wish to get Kōlea bark for tanning leather.*

It is a tree that is not worth anything for timber. *They have been selling the Koa trees getting bark.* Please send me a list of Crown lands in Hilo & Puna, and of their leases &c...
...Please give me full instructions what you wish me to do with these lands... [HSA, ID Lands]

September 5, 1868

The Waimea Company to F. Spencer

Deed:

This Indenture...between The Waimea Grazing and Agricultural Company of the one part, and Francis Spencer of Waimea in the Island of Hawaii of the other part. Whereas by Instrument dated 1 November 1859 and supplemental agreement dated 19 March 1860 His Royal Highness Prince L. Kamehameha Minister of the Interior on behalf of His Majesty Kamehameha IV and of *His Majesty's Government* did lease for a term of five years from the **first day of August 1859** certain tract of land in Hilo and Hamakua Hawaii unto R. C. Janion his heirs and assigns with the privilege of catching the Wild Cattle thereon, and whereas the said Prince L. Kamehameha on the **7th day of July AD 1862** again on behalf of His Majesty and the Government did extend the term of the said lease on the same like conditions for a further term of five years from the first day of August AD 1864 unto the said Waimea Grazing and Agricultural Company who had become entitled to the said lease, and whereas the individual interest of His Majesty in the said lands so as aforesaid demised or comprised in that part of the land of **Humuula** as described in the said Instrument of 11 November 1859 now in recital by survey thereof with the exception of so much of the same as may lay within the dense forest of Hilo which was not included in the lease from the said Prince L. Kamehameha, and it was by said instrument of the 11th day of November 1859 witnessed that His said Majesty Kamehameha IV for the consideration therein mentioned did agree on the part of himself and heirs and assigns, and did thereby grant unto the said Company...the privilege to renew the said lease of that said land of **Humuula** above and therein described with the Cattle catching rights therein, and without the exception therein and herein before mentioned for a further term of Ten Years from **the first day of August AD 1869** at the yearly rent of Eight Hundred Dollars payable half yearly. And whereas the said Company has agreed to demise and lease to the said Francis Spencer all their estate and interest in a portion of the said land of **Humuula** herein after more particularly described excepting as is herein expressed for the consideration herein after more particularly mentioned...

...The said Company do hereby demise and lease to the said Francis Spencer his heirs & assigns all their estate right title and interest under and by virtue of the several documents herein before recited in and to *all that part or portion of the said land of Humuula from **Nauhi Gulch** to the Northern boundary and from **Puuoo** Hill and on a line there from to the **Kolie** to the Southern boundary all above the Woods.* To have and to hold the same unto the said Francis Spencer...for all the term and time thereof granted to the said Company...subject to the yearly rent of Two Hundred Dollars to be paid to the said Company...annually. And also subject to the reservations as to pasturing their Horses and Cattle over the said portion of land hereby demised...

The Waimea Grazing and Agricultural Company by
W.L. Green, President
Theo H. Davies, Secretary
Francis Spencer... [Bureau of Conveyances Liber 26:220-223]

Additional information regarding the above lands covered by Mortgage Deed in the amount of \$16,000.00 paid by the Waimea Grazing and Agricultural Company on the part of Francis Spencer, and dated September 5, 1868, is recorded in Liber 26:221-225.